

Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette **No. 10790** *Regulasiekoerant*

Vol. 630 **22 December / Desember 2017** **No. 41351**

PART 1 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 41351



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Health, Department of/ Gesondheid, Departement van			
R. 1469	Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act (54/1972): Regulations relating to the labelling, advertising and composition of cosmetics	41351	11
Labour, Department of/ Arbeid, Departement van			
R. 1470	Labour Relations Act, 1995: Application for Registration of a Bargaining Council	41351	360
South African Revenue Service/ Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens			
R. 1471	Customs and Excise Act, 1964: Amendment of Rules (DAR 170)	41351	364
R. 1472	Customs and Excise Act, 1964: Amendment of Rules (DAR 171)	41351	396

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** *REGULATION GAZETTE* 2017

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **29 December,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **06 January 2017**
- **06 January,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 January 2017**
- **13 January,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 January 2017**
- **20 January,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 January 2017**
- **27 January,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 February 2017**
- **03 February,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 February 2017**
- **10 February,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 February 2017**
- **17 February,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 February 2017**
- **24 February,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 March 2017**
- **03 March,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 March 2017**
- **10 March,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 March 2017**
- **16 March,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **24 March 2017**
- **24 March,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **31 March 2017**
- **31 March,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 April 2017**
- **06 April,** Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 April 2017**
- **12 April,** Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **21 April 2017**
- **20 April,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **28 April 2017**
- **26 April,** Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **05 May 2017**
- **05 May,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **12 May 2017**
- **12 May,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **19 May 2017**
- **19 May,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **26 May 2017**
- **26 May,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **02 June 2017**
- **02 June,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **09 June 2017**
- **08 June,** Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2017**
- **15 June,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **23 June 2017**
- **23 June,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **30 June 2017**
- **30 June,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 July 2017**
- **07 July,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **14 July 2017**
- **14 July,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **21 July 2017**
- **21 July,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **28 July 2017**
- **28 July,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **04 August 2017**
- **03 August,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **11 August 2017**
- **11 August,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **18 August 2017**
- **18 August,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **25 August 2017**
- **25 August,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 September 2017**
- **01 September,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 September 2017**
- **08 September,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 September 2017**
- **15 September,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 September 2017**
- **21 September,** Thursday, for the issue of Friday **29 September 2017**
- **29 September,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **06 October 2017**
- **06 October,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 October 2017**
- **13 October,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 October 2017**
- **20 October,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 October 2017**
- **27 October,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 November 2017**
- **03 November,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 November 2017**
- **10 November,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 November 2017**
- **17 November,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 November 2017**
- **24 November,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 December 2017**
- **01 December,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 December 2017**
- **08 December,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 December 2017**
- **15 December,** Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 December 2017**
- **20 December,** Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **29 December 2017**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	**Page Space**	**New Price (R)**
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.
The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works** (**GPW**) has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

Closing Times for Acceptance of Notices

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.

2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

   All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.
   All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Extraordinary Gazettes

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

Notice Submission Process

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.

5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat* / *Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.

6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.

7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.

8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.

    8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:

        8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.

            8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form

            8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.

        8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice . *(Please see Quotation section below for further details)*

        8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order**. Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice

        8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. *(Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications)*.

        8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.

10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE.**

11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.

12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.

    13.1. ***Take note:*** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on ***1 April*** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to ***31 March*** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.

14. Each quotation has a unique number.

15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.

    15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.

    15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.

16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS**:

    16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.

    16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.

        16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).

17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**

    17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.

18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).

19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.

    19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Copy (Separate Notice Content Document)

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Cancellations

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

Amendments to notices

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

Rejections

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Approval of notices

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.

26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

Government Printer Indemnified Against Liability

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—

27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;

27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;

27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

Liability of advertiser

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

Customer inquiries

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.
GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.
Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.

30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Payment of cost

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.

32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.

33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.

34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.

35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.

36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.

37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

Proof of publication

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.

39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s).

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:	**Postal Address:**	**GPW Banking Details:**
Government Printing Works	Private Bag X85	**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street
149 Bosman Street	Pretoria	**Account No.:** 405 7114 016
Pretoria	0001	**Branch Code:** 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:	**E-mail:** submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za
For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:	**E-mail:** info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748 6200
Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:	**E-mail:** subscriptions@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058
	Fax: 012-323-9574

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

NO. R. 1469 **22 DECEMBER 2017**

FOODSTUFFS, COSMETICS AND DISINFECTANTS ACT, 1972 (ACT NO. 54 OF 1972)

REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE LABELLING, ADVERTISING, AND COMPOSITION OF COSMETICS

The Minister of Health intends, in terms of section 15(1) of the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972), as amended, to make the regulations in the Schedule.

Interested persons are invited to submit, within three months of publication of this notice, comments or representations on the proposed regulations to the Department of Health, for the attention of the Registrar: Medicines Control Council, Private Bag X828, Pretoria, 0001.

SCHEDULE

List of Contents

Regulation	Title
1.	Definitions
2.	Category of Cosmetics
3.	Responsible Person
4.	Safety
5.	Good Manufacturing Practice
6.	Product Information File
7.	Product Composition
8.	Labelling
9.	Product Claims
10.	Post Marketing Surveillance
11.	Advertising
12.	Penalties
13.	Repeal
14.	Short Title and Commencement

Annex I	List of substances which must not form part of the composition of cosmetics
Annex II	List of substances which cosmetics must not contain, except subject to restrictions laid down
Annex III	List of colouring agents allowed for use in cosmetics
Annex IV	List of preservatives allowed in cosmetics
Annex V	List of UV Filters allowed in cosmetics
Annex VI	Symbols used on packaging/ container

DEFINITIONS

1. In these regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act has that meaning, and unless the context otherwise indicates-

"Act" means the Foodstuffs, Cosmetic and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972), as amended;

"**address"** means an address in the Republic of South Africa giving the street or road number (if a number has been allotted), the name of the street or road and the name of the town, village or suburb and, in the case of imported cosmetics, "address" means the address of the importer or distributor in the Republic;

"Annex" means an Annex to these regulations;

"batch number" or "lot number" means a unique number or combination of numbers or ciphers allocated to a batch or a lot, respectively, by the manufacturer;

"claim" means any written, pictorial, visual or other descriptive matter or any verbal statement, communication, representation or reference which is brought to the attention of the public in any manner, including a trade name or brand name, and which refers to the characteristics of a product, in particular to its nature, identity, properties, composition, quality, durability, origin or method of manufacture or production;

"colourant" means any substance referred to in Annex IV which is exclusively or mainly intended to colour the cosmetic, the body as a whole or certain parts thereof, by absorption or reflection of visible light; in addition, precursors of oxidative hair colorants shall be deemed colourants;

"**date of minimum durability**" means the date until which the cosmetic, stored under appropriate conditions, will continue to fulfil its intended function;

"distributor" means any natural or juristic person who:

(a) in the supply chain, other than the manufacturer or importer, makes a cosmetic available on the market;

(b) makes a cosmetic available on the market under his or her name or trademark or modifies a cosmetic already on the market in such a way that compliance with the applicable requirements may be affected; The distributor shall be deemed the responsible person in this instance.

"GMP" means Good Manufacturing Practice;

"INCI" means the International Nomenclature for Cosmetic Ingredients;

"ingredient" means any substance, including any cosmetic additive and any constituent of a compound ingredient, which is used in the manufacture or preparation of a cosmetic and which remains in the final product;

"indelible" means the information on the label should be legible throughout the period for which the product is used;

'ISO' means International Organisation for Standardization;

"legible" means that the labelling should be of sufficient size, so that the details can be read by a person with normal vision at a distance of about 30 cm or by a person wearing normal corrective lenses without having to resort to aids such as magnification;

"letter" includes a digit;

"manufacturer" means any natural or juristic person who manufactures a cosmetic or has such a product designed or manufactured and makes that cosmetic available on the market under his or her name or trademark;

"name of the cosmetic" means a word or words which give a true description of the cosmetic and which can distinguish such cosmetic from other products it could be confused with;

'nanomaterial' means an insoluble or biopersistant and intentionally manufactured material with one or more external dimensions, or an internal structure, on the scale from 1 to 100 nm;

"**nominal content**" means the quantity indicated on the label of the cosmetic;

"preservative" means any substance referred to in Annex IV which are exclusively or mainly intended to inhibit the development of micro-organisms in the cosmetic;

"pressurised container" means a container of metal, glass or plastic or a composition of these materials which contains liquids, powders or semisolids and a propellant and which discharges its contents under pressure through a valve system;

"primary container" means a container which is in direct contact with the cosmetic;

"responsible person" means the natural or juristic person (manufacturer, importer or distributor) responsible for making the cosmetic available on the market;

"**SANS**" means the South African National Standards;

'scientific substantiation" means substantiation based on statistically valid data, employing a validated, proven, scientific method and applicable to the claim being made;

"**secondary container**" means a container which is not in direct contact with the cosmetic;

"serious undesirable effect" means an undesirable effect which results in temporary or permanent functional incapacity, disability, hospitalisation, congenital anomalies or an immediate vital risk or death;

"undesirable effect" means an adverse reaction for human health attributable to the normal or reasonably foreseeable use of a cosmetic;

"**UV Filter"** means any substance referred to Annex V which is exclusively or mainly intended to protect the skin against certain UV radiation by absorbing, reflecting or scattering UV radiation

"visible" means the information on the label should not be obscured and should be seen without having to break open any component of packaging;

Category of Cosmetics

2. (1) Cosmetics may include, but is not restricted to-

(a) creams, emulsions, lotions, gels and oils for the skin;
(b) face masks (with the exception of chemical peeling products);
(c) tinted bases (liquids, pastes, powders);
(d) make-up powders, after-bath powders, hygienic powders;
(e) toilet soaps, deodorant soaps;
(f) perfumes, toilet waters and eau de Cologne;
(g) bath and shower preparations (salts, foams, oils, gels);
(h) depilatories, deodorants and anti-perspirants;
(i) hair colorants, products for waving, straightening and fixing hair, hair-setting products, hair-cleansing products (lotions, powders, shampoos), hair-conditioning products (lotions, creams, oils), hairdressing products (lotions, lacquers, brilliantines;
(j) shaving products (creams, foams, lotions);
(k) make-up and products removing make-up;
(l) products intended for application to the lips;
(m) products for care of the teeth and the mouth;
(n) products for nail care and make-up;
(o) products for external intimate hygiene;
(p) sunbathing products, products for tanning without sun; and
(q) anti-wrinkle products.

(2) Substances or mixtures intended to be ingested, inhaled, injected or implanted into the human body shall not be considered to be a cosmetic.

Responsible Person

3. (1) The responsible person must ensure compliance of the cosmetic made available on the market, as per the provisions in this Regulation.

Safety

4. (1) No person may sell, manufacture or import for sale, any cosmetic that may cause damage to human health when used under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use, taking account, in particular, of the following:

(a) product presentation;
(b) product composition;
(c) labelling;
(d) instructions for use and disposal; and
(e) any other indication or information provided by the responsible person.

(2) The responsible person must ensure that the cosmetic has undergone a safety assessment of the finished product and its ingredients.

(3) The cosmetic safety assessment must be carried out by an appropriately trained person.

(4) The cosmetic safety report must, as a minimum, contain the following:-

(a) A qualitative and quantitative composition of the cosmetic;
(b) Physical and chemical characteristics and the stability of the cosmetic;
(c) Microbiological quality, where applicable;
(d) Impurities, traces information about the packaging material;
(e) Use of the cosmetic;
(f) Exposure to the cosmetic;
(g) Exposure to the substances;
(h) Toxicological profile of the substances, where applicable;
(i) Undesirable and serious undesirable effects;
(j) Other information;
(k) Assessment conclusion;
(l) Assessors credentials and approval.

Good Manufacturing Practice

5. (1) The manufacture of cosmetics must comply with GMP.

(2) Compliance with GMP shall be presumed where the manufacture of a cosmetic is in accordance with the relevant SANS and ISO standards.

Product Information File

6. (1) When a cosmetic is marketed, the responsible person , prior to placing a cosmetic on the South African market and for control purposes, must keep a product information file for each cosmetic, for a period of at least 10 years following the date on which the last batch of cosmetic was placed on the market

(2) The product information file must contain at least the following information and data which must be updated as necessary:

(a) A description of the cosmetic.
(b) A description of the methods of manufacture and compliance with Good Manufacturing Practice as referred to in Regulation 5(2);
(c) The cosmetic safety report referred to in Regulation 4(4)
(d) Where justified by the nature or the effect of the cosmetic, scientific substantiation of the effect claimed for the cosmetic;
(e) Data on any animal testing performed by the manufacturer, his agents or suppliers, relating to the development or safety assessment of the cosmetic or its ingredients, including any animal testing performed to meet the legislative or regulatory requirements of third countries.

(3) The responsible person must make the product information file readily accessible to the relevant authority in electronic or other format.

(4) Unless expressly otherwise provided in the regulations published in terms of the Act, the information required to appear in the product information file must be in English.

Product Composition

7. (1) For the purposes of section 2(1) (a) (i), (ii) and (iii) of the Act, no person may manufacture or import or distribute for sale any cosmetic containing-

(a) a prohibited substance listed in Annex I;
(b) a restricted substance listed in Annex II; unless the corresponding restrictions, conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label, as laid down in the said Annex, are complied with;
(c) a colourant other than those listed in Annex III and colourants that are listed there but not used in accordance with the conditions of use and warning to be printed on the label, as laid down in the said Annex;
(d) a preservative other than those listed in Annex IV and preservatives that are listed there but not used in accordance with the conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label, as laid down in the said Annex;
(e) a UV Filter other than those listed in Annex V and UV Filters that are listed there but not used in accordance with the conditions of use and warnings to be printed on the label as laid down in the said Annex.

(2) Save as provided for in sub-regulation (1), no person shall manufacture or import or distribute for sale any cosmetic that does not carry warning statements as listed in the relevant Annexes.

(3) Save as provided for in sub-regulation (1), the non-intended presence of a small quantity of a prohibited substance, stemming from impurities of natural or synthetic ingredients, the manufacturing process, storage, migration from packaging, which is technically unavoidable in good manufacturing practice, shall be permitted provided that such presence is in conformity with Regulation 4(1).

Labelling

8. (1) The primary and secondary container of every cosmetic for sale in the Republic of South Africa must have a label attached to it on which at least the following particulars must appear:-

(a) The name of the cosmetic.
(b) The name and business address of the responsible person: Provided that where the package is too small or has a shape that precludes labelling with such information on the primary container, this may appear only on the secondary container.
(c) The country of origin for imported cosmetics.
(d) The nominal content at the time of packaging given by weight or volume, in accordance with the Legal Metrology Act, 2014 (Act 9 of 2014)
(e) The date of minimum durability, subject to sub-regulation 8(5) and 8(6).
(f) The particular precautions and warning statements to be observed in use, where applicable, and at least those listed in Annexes I, II, III, IV, and V.
(g) The batch number or lot number of the cosmetic.
(h) The list of ingredients according to INCI nomenclature. Such information need only appear only on the secondary container, in instances where the product is assembled with both primary and secondary packaging.
(i) The function of the cosmetic, unless it is clear from its presentation.

(2) If a package is too small or has a shape that precludes labelling with information mentioned in sub-regulation (1)(f) and (1)(h), the information shall be mentioned-

(a) on an attached leaflet, label, inlay, tape, tag or card;
(b) by abbreviated information or the symbol given in point 1 of Annex VI, which shall appear on the primary container for the information referred to in sub-regulation (1)(f) and on the secondary container for information referred to in sub-regulation (1)(h).

(3) In the case of soap, bath balls and other small products, where it is impossible for practical reasons for the information referred to in sub-regulation (1)(h), to appear on a leaflet, label, inlay, tape, tag or card, the information shall appear on a notice in immediate proximity to the container in which the cosmetic product is exposed for sale.

(4) Cosmetics are exempt from nominal content marking, as contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(d), if they are-

(a) free samples;
(b) packs containing less than five grams or five millilitres;
(c) single application packs such as sachets; or
(d) pre-packages normally sold as a number of items, for which the details of weight or volume are not significant: Provided the number of items appears on the packaging or if the number of items is easy to see from the outside or if the product is normally only sold individually.

(5) The date of minimum durability as contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(e) must be preceded by the symbol shown in point 3 of Annex VI or the words: 'best used before the end of'. The date of minimum durability must be clearly expressed and must consist of either the month and year or the date, month and year, in that order.

(6) An indication of the date of minimum durability as contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(e), is not mandatory for cosmetics with a minimum durability of more than 30 months: Provided that for such cosmetics, there is an indication of the period of time after opening for which the product is safe and can be used without any harm to the consumer and this information is indicated by the symbol given in point 3 of Annex VI followed by the period, in months and/or years. This requirement should not comply where the concept of durability after opening is not relevant.

(7) The label of a cosmetic in any pressurised container must contain a warning statement indicating that the container-

(a) is pressurised;
(b) should be protected from direct sunlight and not be exposed to temperatures exceeding 50 ºC; and
(c) should not be pierced, punctured, burnt or incinerated, even after use.

(8) The list of ingredients as contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(h) must be preceded by the word 'ingredients' and must be declared in a manner that would differentiate it from the

actual list of ingredients and may be used alone, or enclosed in a rectangle with the list of ingredients.

(9) The names used for ingredients on a label must correspond with those used in the Annexes or in INCI nomenclature and must correspond to those names used in the International Cosmetics Ingredients Dictionary: Provided that if an ingredient is not described in the aforementioned publication, the description thereof in the United States Pharmacopoeia, the British Pharmacopoeia or the European Pharmacopoeia must be used.

(10) In the list of ingredients as contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(h)-

(a) perfume and aromatic compositions and their raw materials must be referred to by the terms "parfum" or "aroma".;
(b) these must be listed in descending order of weight of the ingredients at the time they are added to the cosmetic. Ingredients in concentrations of less than one percent may be listed in any order after those concentrations of more than one percent;
(c) colourants, other than those colourants intended to colour hair may be listed in any order after the other cosmetic ingredients, in accordance with the colour index number referred to in Annex III;
(d) for decorative cosmetics marketed in several shades, all colouring agents used in the range may be listed, provided that the words 'may contain' or the symbol '+/-' are added.

(11) The following are not regarded as ingredients:
(a) Impurities in the raw materials used.
(b) Subsidiary technical materials used in the mixture but not present in the final product.

(12) All ingredients present in the form of nanomaterials must be clearly indicated in the list of ingredients. The names of such ingredients must be followed by the word "nano" in brackets.

(13) The secondary container label of a cosmetic or any notice, document, label accompanying or referring to the cosmetic, may refer to the fact that no animal tests have been carried out only if the manufacturer and his suppliers have not carried out or commissioned any animal tests on the finished cosmetic, or its prototype, or any of the ingredients contained in it, or used any ingredients that have been tested on animals by others for the purpose of developing new cosmetics.

(14) Unless expressly otherwise provided in regulations made in terms of the Act, the information required to appear on a label must be in at least English

(15) Information required to appear on a label must be visible, legible and indelible and the legibility thereof shall not be obstructed by pictorial or any other matter, printed or otherwise.

(16) Prohibited product claims are not allowed on the label of the cosmetic.

Product Claims

9. (1) In the labelling, making available on the market and advertising of a cosmetic:

(a) Text, names, trademarks, pictures and figurative or other signs that imply these products have characteristics or functions which they do not have is prohibited;

(b) Claims in respect of the nature, effects and quality of the cosmetic is prohibited, unless scientifically substantiated;

(c) The words "clinically proven" are prohibited, unless scientifically substantiated;

(d) Claims that convey the impression that the cosmetic possesses medicinal properties is prohibited;

(e) The words "recommended by doctors" or any other words or pictorial representation implying that medical practitioners, para-medical or scientific specialists recommend its use is prohibited, unless established on the basis of adequate and appropriate evidence and scientific substantiation;

(f) The words "skin bleacher", "skin lightener" or "skin whitener" or claims that convey the impression of skin bleaching, skin lightening or skin whitening is prohibited.

Post-marketing surveillance

10. (1) In the event of undesirable and serious undesirable events, the responsible person must have a process in place to handle them.

(2) Where consumers report undesirable and serious undesirable events to the responsible person, the responsible person must without delay record the event and investigate.

(3) The undesirable and serious undesirable events must be recorded in the Product Information File

(4) The responsible person must conduct regular reviews of the reported undesirable and serious undesirable events, in order to detect trends and take action, as needed.

Advertising

11. No person may advertise a cosmetic in an advertisement which contains any information, claim, reference or performance explanation which is not allowed on the label of a cosmetic in terms of these regulations.

Penalties

12. (1) Any person convicted of an offence under, or failure to comply with these regulations, is liable -

(a) on a first conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both a fine and such imprisonment;

(b) on a second conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both a fine and such imprisonment;

(c) on a third or subsequent conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twenty-four months or to both a fine and such imprisonment.

(2) Any person convicted of an offence under, or failure to comply with these regulations, is liable for the cost of destruction of those non-compliant products.

Amendment of Annexes

13. Where there is a potential risk to human health arising from the use of substances in cosmetics or for the purposes of adapting the annexes to technical and scientific progress, the Authority may amend the Annexes.

Repeals

14. Government Notice No. R. 908 of 27 May 1977, as amended by Government Notices Nos R. 1389 of 22 July 1977, R. 1843 of 28 August 1981, R. 2298 of 26 October 1984 and R.2567 of 15 November 1985, and Government Notice No. R. 1227 of 24 June 1988, as amended by Government Notices Nos. R. 1783 of 2 September 1988 and R. 1861 of 10 August 1990, are hereby repealed in so far as they relate to cosmetics.

Short title and commencement

15. These regulations are called the Regulations Relating to the Labelling, Advertising and Composition of Cosmetics, 2017 and shall come into operation on the date of publication thereof in the *Gazette.*

DR A MOTSOALEDI, MP
MINISTER OF HEALTH
DATE: 6/11/2017

ANNEX I

LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH MUST NOT FORM PART OF THE COMPOSITION OF COSMETICS

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
1	N-(5-Chlorobenzoxazol-2-yl) acetamide	35783-57-4	
2	(2-Acetoxyethyl) trimethyl ammonium hydroxide (Acetylcholine) and its salts	51-84-3	200-128-9
3	Deanol aceglumate (INN)	3342-61-8	222-085-5
4	Spironolactone (INN)	52-01-7	200-133-6
5	[4-(4-Hydroxy-3-iodophenoxy)-3,5-diiodophenyl]acetic acid (Tiratricol (INN)) and its salts	51-24-1	200-086-1
6	Methotrexate (INN)	59-05-2	200-413-8
7	Aminocaproic acid (INN) and its salts	60-32-2	200-469-3
8	Cinchophen (INN), its salts, derivatives and salts of these derivatives	132-60-5	205-067-1
9	Thyropropic acid (INN) and its salts	51-26-3	
10	Trichloroacetic acid	76-03-9	200-927-2
11	*Aconitum napellus L.* (leaves, roots and galenical preparations)	84603-50-9	283-252-6
12	Aconitine (principal alkaloid of Aconitum napellus L.) and its salts	302-27-2	206-121-7
13	*Adonis vernalis L.* and its preparations	84649-73-0	283-458-6
14	Epinephrine (INN)	51-43-4	200-098-7
15	*Rauwolfia serpentina L.*, alkaloids and their salts	90106-13-1	290-234-1
16	Alkyne alcohols, their esters, ethers and salts		
17	Isoprenaline (INN)	7683-59-2	231-687-7
18	Allyl isothiocyanate	57-06-7	200-309-2
19	Alloclamide (INN) and its salts	5486-77-1	
20	Nalorphine (INN), its salts and ethers	62-67-9	200-546-1
21	Sympathicomimetic amines acting on the central nervous system: any substance contained in the first list of medicaments which are subject to medical prescription and are referred to in resolution AP (69) 2 of the Council of Europe	300-62-9	206-096-2
22	Aniline, its salts and its halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	62-53-3	200-539-3
23	Betoxycaine (INN) and its salts	3818-62-0	
24	Zoxazolamine (INN)	61-80-3	200-519-4
25	Procainamide (INN), its salts and derivatives	51-06-9	200-078-8
26	Benzidine	92-87-5	202-199-1
27	Tuaminoheptane (INN), its isomers and salts	123-82-0	204-655-5
28	Octodrine (INN) and its salts	543-82-8	208-851-1
29	2-Amino-1,2-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)ethanol and its salts	530-34-7	
30	1,3-Dimethylpentylamine and its salts	105-41-9	203-296-1
31	4-Aminosalicylic acid and its salts	65-49-6	200-613-5
32	Toluidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	26915-12-8	248-105-2
33	Xylidines, their isomers, salts and halogenated and sulphonated derivatives	1300-73-8	215-091-4
34	Imperatorin (9-(3-methylbut-2-enyloxy)furo[3,2-g]chromen-7-one)	482-44-0	207-581-1
35	*Ammi majus L.* and its galenical preparations	90320-46-0	291-072-4
36	2,3-Dichloro-2-methylbutane	507-45-9	

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
37	Substances with androgenic effect		
38	Anthracene oil	120-12-7	204-371-1
39	Antibiotics		
40	Antimony and its compounds	7440-36-0	231-146-5
41	Apocynum cannabinum L. and its preparations	84603-51-0	283-253-1
42	Apomorphine ((R)5,6,6a,7-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4H-dibenzo[de,g]quinoline-10,11-diol) and its salts	58-00-4	200-360-0
43	Arsenic and its compounds	7440-38-2	231-148-6
44	*Atropa belladonna L.* and its preparations	8007-93-0	232-365-9
45	Atropine, its salts and derivatives	51-55-8	200-104-8
46	Barium salts, with the exception of barium sulphide under the conditions laid down in Annex III, and of barium sulfate, lakes, salts and pigments prepared from colouring agents when listed in Annex IV		
47	Benzene	71-43-2	200-753-7
48	Benzimidazol-2(3H)-one	615-16-7	210-412-4
49	Benzazepines and benzodiazepines	12794-10-4	
50	1-Dimethylaminomethyl-1-methylpropyl benzoate (amylocaine) and its salts	644-26-8	211-411-1
51	2,2,6-Trimethyl-4-piperidyl benzoate (eucaine) and its salts	500-34-5	
52	Isocarboxazid (INN)	59-63-2	200-438-4
53	Bendroflumethiazide (INN) and its derivatives	73-48-3	200-800-1
54	Beryllium and its compounds	7440-41-7	231-150-7
55	Bromine, elemental	7726-95-6	231-778-1
56	Bretylium tosilate (INN)	61-75-6	200-516-8
57	Carbromal (INN)	77-65-6	201-046-6
58	Bromisoval (INN)	496-67-3	207-825-7
59	Brompheniramine (INN) and its salts	86-22-6	201-657-8
60	Benzilonium bromide (INN)	1050-48-2	213-885-5
61	Tetrylammonium bromide (INN)	71-91-0	200-769-4
62	Brucine	357-57-3	206-614-7
63	Tetracaine (INN) and its salts	94-24-6	202-316-6
64	Mofebutazone (INN)	2210-63-1	218-641-1
65	Tolbutamide (INN)	64-77-7	200-594-3
66	Carbutamide (INN)	339-43-5	206-424-4
67	Phenylbutazone (INN)	50-33-9	200-029-0
68	Cadmium and its compounds	7440-43-9	231-152-8
69	Cantharides, *Cantharis vesicatoria*	92457-17-5	296-298-7
70	Cantharidine	56-25-7	200-263-3
71	Phenprobamate (INN)	673-31-4	211-606-1
72	Nitroderivatives of carbazole		
73	Carbon disulphide	75-15-0	200-843-6
74	Catalase	9001-05-2	232-577-1
75	Cephaeline and its salts	483-17-0	207-591-6
76	*Chenopodium ambrosioides L.* (essential oil)	8006-99-3	
77	2,2,2-Trichloroethane-1,1-diol	302-17-0	206-117-5
78	Chlorine	7782-50-5	231-959-5
79	Chlorpropamide (INN)	94-20-2	202-314-5
80	Moved or deleted		
81	4-Phenylazophenylene-1,3-diamine citrate hydrochloride (chrysoidine citrate hydrochloride)	5909-04-6	
82	Chlorzoxazone (INN)	95-25-0	202-403-9
83	2-Chloro-6-methylpyrimidin-4-yldimethylamine	535-89-7	208-622-6

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	(crimidine-ISO)		
84	Chlorprothixene (INN) and its salts	113-59-7	204-032-8
85	Clofenamide (INN)	671-95-4	211-588-5
86	N,N-bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine N-oxide and its salts	126-85-2	
87	Chlormethine (INN) and its salts	51-75-2	200-120-5
88	Cyclophosphamide (INN) and its salts	50-18-0	200-015-4
89	Mannomustine (INN) and its salts	576-68-1	209-404-3
90	Butanilicaine (INN) and its salts	3785-21-5	
91	Chlormezanone (INN)	80-77-3	201-307-4
92	Triparanol (INN)	78-41-1	201-115-0
93	2-[2(4-Chlorophenyl)-2-phenylacetyl]indane-1,3-dione (chlorophacinone-ISO)	3691-35-8	223-003-0
94	Chlorphenoxamine (INN)	77-38-3	
95	Phenaglycodol (INN)	79-93-6	201-235-3
96	Chloroethane	75-00-3	200-830-5
97	Chromium; chromic acid and its salts	7440-47-3	231-157-5
98	*Claviceps purpurea Tul.*, its alkaloids and galenical preparations	84775-56-4	283-885-8
99	*Conium maculatum L.* (fruit, powder, galenical preparations)	85116-75-2	285-527-6
100	Glycyclamide (INN)	664-95-9	211-557-6
101	Cobalt benzenesulphonate	23384-69-2	
102	Colchicine, its salts and derivatives	64-86-8	200-598-5
103	Colchicoside and its derivatives	477-29-2	207-513-0
104	*Colchicum autumnale L.* and its galenical preparations	84696-03-7	283-623-2
105	Convallatoxin	508-75-8	208-086-3
106	*Anamirta cocculus L.* (fruit)		
107	*Croton tiglium L.* (oil)	8001-28-3	
108	1-Butyl-3-(N-crotonoylsulphanilyl)urea	52964-42-8	
109	Curare and curarine	8063-06-7/ 22260-42-0	232-511-1/ 244-880-6
110	Synthetic curarizants		
111	Hydrogen cyanide and its salts	74-90-8	200-821-6
112	Feclemine (INN);2-(alpha-Cyclohexylbenzyl)-N,N,N',N'-tetraethyl-1,3-propanediamine	3590-16-7	
113	Cyclomenol (INN) and its salts	5591-47-9	227-002-6
114	Sodium hexacyclonate (INN)	7009-49-6	
115	Hexapropymate (INN)	358-52-1	206-618-9
116	Moved or deleted		
117	O,O'-Diacetyl-N-allyl-N-normorphine	2748-74-5	
118	Pipazetate (INN) and its salts	2167-85-3	218-508-8
119	5-(α,β-Dibromophenethyl)-5-methylhydantoin	511-75-1	208-133-8
120	N,N'-Pentamethylenebis (trimethylammonium) salts, e. g. pentamethonium bromide (INN)	541-20-8	208-771-7
121	N,N'-[(Methylimino) diethylene] bis (ethyldimethylammonium) salts, e. g. azamethonium bromide (INN)	306-53-6	206-186-1
122	Cyclarbamate (INN)	5779-54-4	227-302-7
123	Clofenotane (INN); DDT (ISO)	50-29-3	200-024-3
124	N,N'-Hexamethylenebis (trimethylammonium) salts, e. g. hexamethonium bromide (INN)	55-97-0	200-249-7
125	Dichloroethanes (ethylene chlorides) e.g. 1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	203-458-1
126	Dichloroethylenes (acetylene chlorides) e.g. Vinylidene	75-35-4	200-864-0

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	chloride (1,1-Dichloroethylene)		
127	Lysergide (INN) (LSD) and its salts	50-37-3	200-033-2
128	2-Diethylaminoethyl 3-hydroxy-4-phenylbenzoate and its salts	3572-52-9	222-686-2
129	Cinchocaine (INN) and its salts	85-79-0	201-632-1
130	3-Diethylaminopropyl cinnamate	538-66-9	
131	O,O'-Diethyl-O-4-nitrophenyl phosphorothioate (Parathion - ISO)	56-38-2	200-271-7
132	[Oxalylbis(iminoethylene)] bis[(o-chlorobenzyl) diethylammonium] salts,e. g. ambenonium chloride (INN)	115-79-7	204-107-5
133	Methyprylon (INN) and its salts	125-64-4	204-745-4
134	Digitaline and all heterosides of *Digitalis purpurea L.*	752-61-4	212-036-6
135	7-[2-Hydroxy-3-(2-hydroxyethyl-N-methylamino) propyl] theophylline (xanthinol)	2530-97-4	
136	Dioxethedrin (INN) and its salts	497-75-6	207-849-8
137	Piprocurarium iodide (INN)	3562-55-8	222-627-0
138	Propyphenazone (INN)	479-92-5	207-539-2
139	Tetrabenazine (INN) and its salts	58-46-8	200-383-6
140	Captodiame (INN)	486-17-9	207-629-1
141	Mefeclorazine (INN) and its salts	1243-33-0	
142	Dimethylamine	124-40-3	204-697-4
143	1,1-Bis(dimethylaminomethyl)propyl benzoate (amydricaine, alypine) and its salts	963-07-5	213-512-6
144	Methapyrilene (INN) and its salts	91-80-5	202-099-8
145	Metamfepramone (INN) and its salts	15351-09-4	239-384-1
146	Amitriptyline (INN) and its salts	50-48-6	200-041-6
147	Metformin (INN) and its salts	657-24-9	211-517-8
148	Isosorbide dinitrate (INN)	87-33-2	201-740-9
149	Malononitrile	109-77-3	203-703-2
150	Succinonitrile	110-61-2	203-783-9
151	Dinitrophenol isomers	51-28-5/	200-087-7/
		329-71-5/	206-348-1/
		573-56-8/	209-357-9/
		25550-58-7	247-096-2
152	Inproquone (INN)	436-40-8	
153	Dimevamide (INN) and its salts	60-46-8	200-479-8
154	Diphenylpyraline (INN) and its salts	147-20-6	205-686-7
155	Sulfinpyrazone (INN)	57-96-5	200-357-4
156	N-(3-Carbamoyl-3,3-diphenylpropyl)-N,N-diisopropylmethyl- ammonium salts, e. g. isopropamide iodide (INN)	71-81-8	200-766-8
157	Benactyzine (INN)	302-40-9	206-123-8
158	Benzatropine (INN) and its salts	86-13-5	
159	Cyclizine (INN) and its salts	82-92-8	201-445-5
160	5,5-Diphenyl-4-imidazolidone (Doxenitoin (INN))	3254-93-1	221-851-6
161	Probenecid (INN)	57-66-9	200-344-3
162	Disulfiram (INN); thiram (INN)	97-77-8/	202-607-8/
		137-26-8	205-286-2
163	Emetine, its salts and derivatives	483-18-1	207-592-1
164	Ephedrine and its salts	299-42-3	206-080-5
165	Oxanamide (INN) and its derivatives	126-93-2	
166	Eserine or physostigmine and its salts	57-47-6	200-332-8
167	4-Aminobenzoic acid and its esters, with the free amino	150-13-0	753-0

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	group		
168	Choline salts and their esters, e. g. choline chloride (INN)	67-48-1	200-655-4
169	Caramiphen (INN) and its salts	77-22-5	201-013-6
170	Diethyl 4-nitrophenyl phosphate (Paraoxon - ISO)	311-45-5	206-221-0
171	Metethoheptazine (INN) and its salts	509-84-2	
172	Oxpheneridine (INN) and its salts	546-32-7	
173	Ethoheptazine (INN) and its salts	77-15-6	201-007-3
174	Metheptazine (INN) and its salts	469-78-3	
175	Methylphenidate (INN) and its salts	113-45-1	204-028-6
176	Doxylamine (INN) and its salts	469-21-6	207-414-2
177	Tolboxane (INN)	2430-46-8	
178	4-Benzyloxyphenol and 4-ethoxyphenol	103-16-2/ 622-62-8	203-083-3/ 210-748-1
179	Parethoxycaine (INN) and its salts	94-23-5	205-246-4
180	Fenozolone (INN)	15302-16-6	239-339-6
181	Glutethimide (INN) and its salts	77-21-4	201-012-0
182	Ethylene oxide	75-21-8	200-849-9
183	Bemegride (INN) and its salts	64-65-3	200-588-0
184	Valnoctamide (INN)	4171-13-5	224-033-7
185	Haloperidol (INN)	52-86-8	200-155-6
186	Paramethasone (INN)	53-33-8	200-169-2
187	Fluanisone (INN)	1480-19-9	216-038-8
188	Trifluperidol (INN)	749-13-3	
189	Fluoresone (INN)	2924-67-6	220-889-0
190	Fluorouracil (INN)	51-21-8	200-085-6
191	Hydrofluoric acid, its normal salts, its complexes and hydrofluorides with the exception of those given in Annex III	7664-39-3	231-634-8
192	Furfuryltrimethylammonium salts, e. g. furtrethonium iodide (INN)	541-64-0	208-789-5
193	Galantamine (INN)	357-70-0	
194	Progestogens		
195	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (BHC-ISO)	58-89-9	200-401-2
196	(1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-1,4:5,8-dimethano-naphthalene (endrin-ISO)	72-20-8	200-775-7
197	Hexachloroethane	67-72-1	200-666-4
198	(1R,4S,5R,8S)-1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-1, 4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene (isodrin-ISO)	465-73-6	207-366-2
199	Hydrastine, hydrastinine and their salts	118-08-1/ 6592-85-4	204-233-0/ 229-533-9
200	Hydrazides and their salts e.g. Isoniazid (INN)	54-85-3	200-214-6
201	Hydrazine, its derivatives and their salts	302-01-2	206-114-9
202	Octamoxin (INN) and its salts	4684-87-1	
203	Warfarin (INN) and its salts	81-81-2	201-377-6
204	Ethyl bis(4-hydroxy-2-oxo-1-benzopyran-3-yl)acetate and salts of the acid	548-00-5	208-940-5
205	Methocarbamol (INN)	532-03-6	208-524-3
206	Propatylnitrate (INN)	2921-92-8	220-866-5
207	4,4'-Dihydroxy-3,3'-(3-methylthiopropylidene) dicoumarin		
208	Fenadiazole (INN)	1008-65-7	
209	Nitroxoline (INN) and its salts	4008-48-4	223-662-4
210	Hyoscyamine, its salts and derivatives	101-31-5	202-933-0

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
211	*Hyoscyamus niger L.* (leaves, seeds, powder and galenical preparations)	84603-65-6	283-265-7
212	Pemoline (INN) and its salts	2152-34-3	218-438-8
213	Iodine	7553-56-2	231-442-4
214	Decamethylenebis (trimethylammonium) salts, e. g. decamethonium bromide (INN)	541-22-0	208-772-2
215	Ipecacuanha (*Cephaelis ipecacuanha* Brot. and related species) (roots, powder and galenical preparations)	8012-96-2	232-385-8
216	(2-Isopropylpent4-enoyl)urea (apronalide)	528-92-7	208-443-3
217	α-Santonin [(3S,5aR,9bS)-3,3a,4,5,5a,9b-hexahydro-3,5a,9-trimethylnaphto [1,2-b] furan-2,8-dione]	481-06-1	207-560-7
218	*Lobelia inflata L.* and its galenical preparations	84696-23-1	283-642-6
219	Lobeline (INN) and its salts	90-69-7	202-012-3
220	Barbiturates		
221	Mercury and its compounds, except those special cases included in Annex III	7439-97-6	231-106-7
222	3,4,5-Trimethoxyphenethylamine (Mescaline) and its salts	54-04-6	200-190-7
223	Metaldehyde	9002-91-9	
224	2-(4-Allyl-2-methoxyphenoxy)-N,N-diethylacetamide and its salts	305-13-5	
225	Coumetarol (INN)	4366-18-1	224-455-1
226	Dextromethorphan (INN) and its salts	125-71-3	204-752-2
227	2-Methylheptylamine and its salts	540-43-2	
228	Isometheptene (INN) and its salts	503-01-5	207-959-6
229	Mecamylamine (INN)	60-40-2	200-476-1
230	Guaifenesin (INN)	93-14-1	202-222-5
231	Dicoumarol (INN)	66-76-2	200-632-9
232	Phenmetrazine (INN), its derivatives and salts	134-49-6	205-143-4
233	Thiamazole (INN)	60-56-0	200-482-4
234	3,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-2-methyl-4-phenyl-2H,5H-pyrano [3,2-c]-[1] benzopyran-5-one (cyclocoumarol)	518-20-7	208-248-3
235	Carisoprodol (INN)	78-44-4	201-118-7
236	Meprobamate (INN)	57-53-4	200-337-5
237	Tefazoline (INN) and its salts	1082-56-0	
238	Arecoline	63-75-2	200-565-5
239	Poldine metilsulfate (INN)	545-80-2	208-894-6
240	Hydroxyzine (INN)	68-88-2	200-693-1
241	2-Naphthol	135-19-3	205-182-7
242	1-and 2-Naphthylamines and their salts	134-32-7/ 91-59-8	205-138-7/ 202-080-4
243	3-(1-Naphthyl)-4-hydroxycoumarin	39923-41-6	
244	Naphazoline (INN) and its salts	835-31-4	212-641-5
245	Neostigmine and its salts e. g. neostigmine bromide (INN)	114-80-7	204-054-8
246	Nicotine and its salts	54-11-5	200-193-3
247	Amyl nitrites	110-46-3	203-770-8
248	Inorganic nitrites, with the exception of sodium nitrite	14797-65-0	
249	Nitrobenzene	98-95-3	202-716-0
250	Nitrocresols and their alkali metal salts	12167-20-3	
251	Nitrofurantoin (INN)	67-20-9	200-646-5
252	Furazolidone (INN)	67-45-8	200-653-3
253	Nitroglycerin; Propane-1,2,3-triyl trinitrate	55-63-0	200-240-8
254	Acenocoumarol (INN)	152-72-7	205-807-3
255	Alkali pentacyanonitrosylferrate (2-) e.g.	14402-89-2/	238-373-9 /

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
		13755-38-9	-
256	Nitrostilbenes, their homologues and their derivatives		
257	Noradrenaline and its salts	51-41-2	200-096-6
258	Noscapine (INN) and its salts	128-62-1	204-899-2
259	Guanethidine (INN) and its salts	55-65-2	200-241-3
260	Oestrogens		
261	Oleandrin	465-16-7	207-361-5
262	Chlortalidone (INN)	77-36-1	201-022-5
263	Pelletierine and its salts	2858-66-4/ 4396-01-4	220-673-6/ 224-523-0
264	Pentachloroethane	76-01-7	200-925-1
265	Pentaerithrityl tetranitrate (INN)	78-11-5	201-084-3
266	Petrichloral (INN)	78-12-6	
267	Octamylamine (INN) and its salts	502-59-0	207-947-0
268	Picric acid	88-89-1	201-865-9
269	Phenacemide (INN)	63-98-9	200-570-2
270	Difencloxazine (INN)	5617-26-5	
271	2-Phenylindan-1,3-dione (phenindione (INN))	83-12-5	201-454-4
272	Ethylphenacemide (pheneturide (INN))	90-49-3	201-998-2
273	Phenprocoumon (INN)	435-97-2	207-108-9
274	Fenyramidol (INN)	553-69-5	209-044-7
275	Triamterene (INN) and its salts	396-01-0	206-904-3
276	Tetraethyl pyrophosphate (TEPP - ISO)	107-49-3	203-495-3
277	Tritolyl phosphate	1330-78-5	215-548-8
278	Psilocybine (INN)	520-52-5	208-294-4
279	Phosphorus and metal phosphides	7723-14-0	231-768-7
280	Thalidomide (INN) and its salts	50-35-1	200-031-1
281	*Physostigma venenosum* Balf.	89958-15-6	289-638-0
282	Picrotoxin	124-87-8	204-716-6
283	Pilocarpine and its salts	92-13-7	202-128-4
284	α-Piperidin-2-ylbenzyl acetate, laevorotatory threoform (levofacetoperane (INN)) and its salts	24558-01-8	
285	Pipradrol (INN) and its salts	467-60-7	207-394-5
286	Azacyclonol (INN) and its salts	115-46-8	204-092-5
287	Bietamiverine (INN)	479-81-2	207-538-7
288	Butopiprine (INN) and its salts	55837-15-5	259-848-7
289	Lead and its compounds	7439-92-1	231-100-4
290	Coniine	458-88-8	207-282-6
291	*Prunus laurocerasus L.* ('cherry laurel water')	89997-54-6	289-689-9
292	Metyrapone (INN)	54-36-4	200-206-2
293	Radioactive substances, as defined by Directive 96/29/Euratom [(1)] laying down basic safety standards for the protection of the health of workers and the general public against the dangers arising from ionising radiation		
294	Juniperus sabina L. (leaves, essential oil and galenical preparations)	90046-04-1	289-971-1
295	Hyoscine, its salts and derivatives	51-34-3	200-090-3
296	Gold salts		
297	Selenium and its compounds with the exception of selenium disulphide under the conditions set out under reference No 49 in Annex III	7782-49-2	231-957-4
298	*Solanum nigrum L.* and its galenical preparations	84929-77-1	284-555-6
299	Sparteine (INN) and its salts	90-39-1	201-988-8
300	Glucocorticoids (Corticosteroids)		

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
301	*Datura stramonium L.* and its galenical preparations	84696-08-2	283-627-4
302	Strophantines, their glucones and their respective derivatives	11005-63-3	234-239-9
303	Strophantus species and their galenical preparations		
304	Strychnine and its salts	57-24-9	200-319-7
305	*Strychnos* species and their galenical preparations		
306	Narcotics, natural and synthetic: All substances listed in Tables I and II of the single Convention on narcotic drugs signed in New York on30 March 1961		
307	Sulphonamides (sulphanilamide and its derivatives obtained by substitution of one or more H-atoms of the -NH2 groups) and their salts		
308	Sultiame (INN)	61-56-3	200-511-0
309	Neodymium and its salts	7440-00-8	231-109-3
310	Thiotepa (INN)	52-24-4	200-135-7
311	*Pilocarpus jaborandi* Holmes and its galenical preparations	84696-42-4	283-649-4
312	Tellurium and its compounds	13494-80-9	236-813-4
313	Xylometazoline (INN) and its salts	526-36-3	208-390-6
314	Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	204-825-9
315	Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	200-262-8
316	Hexaethyl tetraphosphate	757-58-4	212-057-0
317	Thallium and its compounds	7440-28-0	231-138-1
318	*Thevetia neriifolia*Juss., glycoside extract	90147-54-9	290-446-4
319	Ethionamide (INN)	536-33-4	208-628-9
320	Phenothiazine (INN) and its compounds	92-84-2	202-196-5
321	Thiourea and its derivatives, with the exception of the one listed in Annex III	62-56-6	200-543-5
322	Mephenesin (INN) and its esters	59-47-2	200-427-4
323	Vaccines, toxins or serums defined as immunological medicinal products pursuant to Article 1(4) of Directive 2001/83/EC		
324	Tranylcypromine (INN) and its salts	155-09-9	205-841-9
325	Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrine)	76-06-2	200-930-9
326	2,2,2-Tribromoethanol (tribromoethyl alcohol)	75-80-9	200-903-1
327	Trichlormethine (INN) and its salts	817-09-4	212-442-3
328	Tretamine (INN)	51-18-3	200-083-5
329	Gallamine triethiodide (INN)	65-29-2	200-605-1
330	*Urginea scilla* Steinh. and its galenical preparations	84650-62-4	283-520-2
331	Veratrine, its salts and galenical preparations	8051-02-3	613-062-00-4
332	*Schoenocaulon officinale* Lind (seeds and galenical preparations)	84604-18-2	283-296-6
333	*Veratrum* spp. and their preparations	90131-91-2	290-407-1
334	Vinyl chloride monomer	75-01-4	200-831-0
335	Ergocalciferol (INN) and cholecalciferol (vitamins D_2 and D_3)	50-14-6/	200-014-9/
		67-97-0	200-673-2
336	Salts of O-alkyldithiocarbonic acids (xanthates)		
337	Yohimbine and its salts	146-48-5	205-672-0
338	Dimethyl sulfoxide (INN)	67-68-5	200-664-3
339	Diphenhydramine (INN) and its salts	58-73-1	200-396-7
340	4-tert-Butylphenol	98-54-4	202-679-0
341	4-tert-Butylpyrocatechol	98-29-3	202-653-9

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
342	Dihydrotachysterol (INN)	67-96-9	200-672-7
343	Dioxane	123-91-1	204-661-8
344	Morpholine and its salts	110-91-8	203-815-1
345.	*Pyrethrum album L.* and its galenical preparations		
346	2-[4-Methoxybenzyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino]ethyldimethylamine maleate (Mepyramine maleate; pyrilamine maleate)	59-33-6	200-422-7
347	Tripelennamine (INN)	91-81-6	202-100-1
348	Tetrachlorosalicylanilides	7426-07-5	
349	Dichlorosalicylanilides	1147-98-4	
350	Tetrabromosalicylanilides		
351	Dibromosalicylanilides		
352	Bithionol (INN)	97-18-7	202-565-0
353	Thiuram monosulphides	97-74-5	202-605-7
354	Moved or deleted		
355	Dimethylformamide (N,N-Dimethylformamide)	68-12-2	200-679-5
356	4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one (Benzylidene acetone)	122-57-6	204-555-1
357	Benzoates of 4-hydroxy-3-methoxycinnamyl alcohol (coniferyl alcohol) except for normal content in natural essences used		
358	Furocoumarines (e. g. trioxysalen (INN), 8-methoxypsoralen, 5-methoxypsoralen) except for normal content in natural essences used. In sun protection and in bronzing products, furocoumarines shall be below 1 mg/kg	3902-71-4/ 298-81-7/ 484-20-8	223-459-0/ 206-066-9/ 207-604-5
359	Oil from the seeds of *Laurus nobilis L.*	84603-73-6	283-272-5
360	Safrole except for normal content in the natural essences used and provided the concentration does not exceed: 100 ppm in the finished product, 50 ppm in products for dental and oral hygiene, and provided that Safrole is not present in toothpastes intended specifically for children	94-59-7	202-345-4
361	5,5'-Di-isopropyl-2,2'-dimethylbiphenyl-4,4'-diyl dihypoiodite (thymol iodide)	552-22-7	209-007-5
362	3'-Ethyl-5',6',7',8'-tetrahydro-5',5',8',8'-tetramethyl-2'-acetonaphthone or 7-acetyl-6-ethyl-1,1,4,4-tetramethyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphtalen (AETT; Versalide)	88-29-9	201-817-7
363	o-Phenylenediamine and its salts	95-54-5	202-430-6
364	4-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine (Toluene-2,4-diamine) and its salts	95-80-7	202-453-1
365	Aristolochic acid and its salts; Aristolochia spp. and their preparations	475-80-9/ 313-67-7/ 15918-62-4	202-499-6/ 206-238-3/-
366	Chloroform	67-66-3	200-663-8
367	2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)	1746-01-6	217-122-7
368	2,6-Dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-4-yl acetate (Dimethoxane)	828-00-2	212-579-9
369	Pyrithione sodium (INNM) (2)	3811-73-2	223-296-5
370	N-(Trichloromethylthio)-4-cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboximide (Captan - ISO)	133-06-2	205-087-0
371	2,2'-Dihydroxy-3,3',5,5',6,6'-hexachlorodiphenylmethane (Hexachlorophene (INN))	70-30-4	200-733-8
372	6-(Piperidinyl)-2,4-pyrimidinediamine 3-oxide (Minoxidil (INN)) and its salts	38304-91-5	253-874-2
373	3,4',5-Tribromosalicylanilide (Tribromsalan (INN))	87-10-5	201-723-6

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
374	*Phytolacca* spp. and their preparations	65497-07-6/ 60820-94-2	
375	Tretinoin (INN) (retinoic acid and its salts)	302-79-4	206-129-0
376	1-Methoxy-2,4-diaminobenzene (2,4-diaminoanisole - CI 76050) and its salts	615-05-4	210-406-1
377	1-Methoxy-2,5-diaminobenzene (2,5-diaminoanisole) and its salts	5307-02-8	226-161-9
378	Colouring agent CI 12140	3118-97-6	221-490-4
379	Colouring agent CI 26105 (Solvent Red 24)	85-83-6	201-635-8
380	Colouring agent CI 42555 (Basic Violet 3) Colouring agent CI 42555:1 Colouring agent CI 42555:2	548-62-9 467-63-0	208-953-6 207-396-6
381	Amyl 4-dimethylaminobenzoate, mixed isomers (Padimate A (INN))	14779-78-3	238-849-6
383	2-Amino-4-nitrophenol	99-57-0	202-767-9
384	2-Amino-5-nitrophenol	121-88-0	204-503-8
385	11-α-Hydroxypregn-4-ene-3,20-dione and its esters	80-75-1	201-306-9
386	Colouring agent CI 42640 ([4-[[4-(Dimethylamino) phenyl][4-[ethyl(3- sulphonatobenzyl) amino]phenyl] methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1- ylidene] (ethyl)(3-sulphonatobenzyl)ammonium, sodium salt)	1694-09-3	216-901-9
387	Colouring agent CI 13065	587-98-4	209-608-2
388	Colouring agent CI 42535 (Basic Violet 1)	8004-87-3	
389	Colouring agent CI 61554 (Solvent Blue 35)	17354-14-2	241-379-4
390	Anti-androgens of steroidal structure		
391	Zirconium and its compounds, with the exception of the substances listed under reference number 50 in Annex III, and the zirconium lakes, pigments or salts of the colouring agents when listed in Annex IV	7440-67-7	231-176-9
392	Moved or deleted		
393	Acetonitrile	75-05-8	200-835-2
394	Tetrahydrozoline (Tetryzoline (INN)) and its salts	84-22-0	201-522-3
395	Hydroxy-8-quinoline and its sulphate, except for the uses provided for	148-24-3/ 134-31-6	205-711-1/ 205-137-1
	in No 51 in Annex III		
396	Dithio-2,2-bispyridine-dioxide 1,1' (additive with trihydrated magnesium sulphate) - (pyrithione disulphide + magnesium sulphate)	43143-11-9	256-115-3
397	Colouring agent CI 12075 (Pigment Orange 5) and its lakes, pigments and salts	3468-63-1	222-429-4
398	Colouring agent CI 45170 and CI 45170:1 (Basic Violet 10)	81-88-9/ 509-34-2	201-383-9/ 208-096-8
399	Lidocaine (INN)	137-58-6	205-302-8
400	1,2-Epoxybutane	106-88-7	203-438-2
401	Colouring agent CI 15585	5160-02-1/ 2092-56-0	225-935-3/ 218-248-5
402	Strontium lactate	29870-99-3	249-915-9
403	Strontium nitrate	10042-76-9	233-131-9
404	Strontium polycarboxylate		
405	Pramocaine (INN)	140-65-8	205-425-7
406	4-Ethoxy-m-phenylenediamine and its salts	5862-77-1	
407	2,4-Diaminophenylethanol and its salts	14572-93-1	
408	Pyrocatechol (Catechol)	120-80-9	204-427-5
409	Pyrogallol	87-66-1	201-762-9

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
410	Nitrosamines e.g. Dimethylnitrosoamine; Nitrosodipropylamine;	62-75-9/ 621-64-7/ 1116-54-7	200-549-8/ 210-698-0/ 214-237-4
	2,2'-Nitrosoimino) bisethanol		
411	Secondary alkyl- and alkanolamines and their salts		
412	4-Amino-2-nitrophenol	119-34-6	204-316-1
413	2-Methyl-m-phenylenediamine (Toluene-2,6-diamine)	823-40-5	212-513-9
414	4-tert.-Butyl-3-methoxy-2,6-dinitrotoluene (Musk Ambrette)	83-66-9	201-493-7
415	Moved or deleted		
416	Cells, tissues or products of human origin		
417	3,3-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl) phthalide (Phenolphthalein (INN))	77-09-8	201-004-7
418	3-Imidazol-4-ylacrylic acid (Urocanic acid) and its ethyl ester	104-98-3/ 27538-35-8	203-258-4/ 248-515-1
419	Isopropamide iodide (INN) and 6-Isopropyl-2-decahydronaphthalenol when used as a fragrance ingredient.	1-99-2	
420	Crude and refined coal tars	8007-45-2	232-361-7
421	1,1,3,3,5-Pentamethyl-4,6-dinitroindane (Moskene)	116-66-5	204-149-4
422	5-tert.-Butyl-1,2,3-trimethyl-4,6-dinitrobenzene (Musk Tibetene)	145-39-1	205-651-6
423	Alanroot oil (*Inula helenium L.*), when used as a fragrance ingredient	97676-35-2	
424	Benzyl cyanide, when used as a fragrance ingredient	140-29-4	205-410-5
425	Cyclamen alcohol, when used as a fragrance ingredient	4756-19-8	225-289-2
426	Diethyl maleate, when used as a fragrance ingredient	141-05-9	205-451-9
427	3,4-Dihydrocoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	119-84-6	204-354-9
428	2,4-Dihydroxy-3-methylbenzaldehyde, when used as a fragrance ingredient	6248-20-0	228-369-5
429	3,7-Dimethyl-2-octen-1-ol (6,7-Dihydrogeraniol), when used as a fragrance ingredient	40607-48-5	254-999-5
430	4,6-Dimethyl-8-tert-butylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	17874-34-9	241-827-9
431	Dimethyl citraconate, when used as a fragrance ingredient	617-54-9	
432	7,11-Dimethyl-4,6,10-dodecatrien-3-one (Pseudomethylionone), when used as a fragrance ingredient	26651-96-7	247-878-3
433	6,10-Dimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one (Pseudoionone)(, when used as a fragrance ingredient	141-10-6	205-457-1
434	Diphenylamine, when used as a fragrance ingredient	122-39-4	204-539-4
435	Ethyl acrylate, when used as a fragrance ingredient	140-88-5	205-438-8
436	Fig leaf absolute (*Ficus carica L.*), when used as a fragrance ingredient	68916-52-9	
437	trans-2-Heptenal, when used as a fragrance ingredient	18829-55-5	242-608-0
438	trans-2-Hexenal diethyl acetal, when used as a fragrance ingredient	67746-30-9	266-989-8
439	trans-2-Hexenal dimethyl acetal, when used as a fragrance ingredient	18318-83-7	242-204-4
440	Hydroabietyl alcohol, when used as a fragrance ingredient	13393-93-6	236-476-3
441	6-Isopropyl-2-decahydronaphthalenol, when used as a fragrance ingredient	34131-99-2	251-841-7
442	7-Methoxycoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	531-59-9	208-513-3

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
443	4-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-butene-2-one (Anisylidene acetone), when used as a fragrance ingredient	943-88-4	213-404-9
444	1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1-penten-3-one (alpha-Methylanisylideneacetone), when used as a fragrance ingredient	104-27-8	203-190-5
445	Methyl trans-2-butenoate, when used as a fragrance ingredient	623-43-8	210-793-7
446	7-Methylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	2445-83-2	219-499-3
447	5-Methyl-2,3-hexanedione (Acetyl isovaleryl), when used as a fragrance ingredient	13706-86-0	237-241-8
448	2-Pentylidenecyclohexanone, when used as a fragrance ingredient	25677-40-1	247-178-8
449	3,6,10-Trimethyl-3,5,9-undecatrien-2-one (Pseudo-Isomethyl ionone), when used as a fragrance ingredient	1117-41-5	214-245-8
450	Verbena essential oils (*Lippia citriodora* Kunth.) and derivatives other than absolute when used as a fragrance ingredient	8024-12-2	515-0
451	Moved or deleted		
452	6-(2-Chloroethyl)-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)-2,5,7,10-tetraoxa- 6-silaundecane	37894-46-5	253-704-7
453	Cobalt dichloride	7646-79-9	231-589-4
454	Cobalt sulphate	10124-43-3	233-334-2
455	Nickel monoxide	1313-99-1	215-215-7
456	Dinickel trioxide	1314-06-3	215-217-8
457	Nickel dioxide	12035-36-8	234-823-3
458	Trinickel disulphide	12035-72-2	234-829-6
459	Tetracarbonylnickel	13463-39-3	236-669-2
460	Nickel sulphide	16812-54-7	240-841-2
461	Potassium bromate	7758-01-2	231-829-8
462	Carbon monoxide	630-08-0	211-128-3
463	Buta-1,3-diene, see also entries 464-611	106-99-0	203-450-8
464	Isobutane, if it contains ≥ 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	75-28-5	200-857-2
465	Butane, if it contains ≥ 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	106-97-8	203-448-7
466	Gases (petroleum), C_{3-4}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68131-75-9	268-629-5
467	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and catalytic cracked naphtha fractionation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68307-98-2	269-617-2
468	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic polymn. naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68307-99-3	269-618-8
469	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-00-9	269-619-3
470	Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater stripper, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-01-0	269-620-9
471	Tail gas (petroleum), gas oil catalytic cracking absorber, if it contains> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-03-2	269-623-5
472	Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-04-3	269-624-0
473	Tail gas (petroleum), gas recovery plant deethaniser, if it contains> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-05-4	269-625-6
474	Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised distillate and hydrodesulfurised naphtha fractionator, acid-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-06-5	269-626-1

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
475	Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised vacuum gas oil stripper, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-07-6	269-627-7
476	Tail gas (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-08-7	269-628-2
477	Tail gas (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-09-8	269-629-8
478	Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run distillate hydrodesulfurised, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-10-1	269-630-3
479	Tail gas (petroleum), propane-propylene alkylation feed prep deethaniser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-11-2	269-631-9
480	Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum gas oil hydrodesulfurised, hydrogen sulfide-free, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68308-12-3	269-632-4
481	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68409-99-4	270-071-2
482	Alkanes, C_{1-2}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68475-57-0	270-651-5
483	Alkanes, C_{2-3}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68475-58-1	270-652-0
484	Alkanes, C_{3-4}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68475-59-2	270-653-6
485	Alkanes, C_{4-5}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68475-60-5	270-654-1
486	Fuel-gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-26-6	270-667-2
487	Fuel gases, crude oil distillates, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-29-9	270-670-9
488	Hydrocarbons, C_{3-4}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-40-4	270-681-9
489	Hydrocarbons, C_{4-5}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-42-6	270-682-4
490	Hydrocarbons, C_{2-4}, C_3-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-49-3	270-689-2
491	Petroleum gases, liquefied, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-85-7	270-704-2
492	Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68476-86-8	270-705-8
493	Gases (petroleum), C_{3-4}, isobutane-rich if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-33-8	270-724-1
494	Distillates (petroleum), C_{3-6}, piperylene-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-35-0	270-726-2
495	Gases (petroleum), amine system feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-65-6	270-746-1
496	Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrodesulfurised off, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-66-7	270-747-7
497	Gases (petroleum), benzene unit recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-67-8	270-748-2
498	Gases (petroleum), blend oil, hydrogen-nitrogen-rich, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-68-9	270-749-8
499	Gases (petroleum), butane splitter overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-69-0	270-750-3
500	Gases (petroleum), C_{2-3}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-70-3	270-751-9
501	Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked gas oil depropaniser bottoms, C_4-rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-71-4	270-752-4
502	Gases (petroleum), catalytic-cracked naphtha debutaniser	68477-72-5	270-754-5

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	bottoms, C_{3-5}-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
503	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha depropaniser overhead, C_3-rich acid-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-73-6	270-755-0
504	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-74-7	270-756-6
505	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracker, C_{1-5}-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-75-8	270-757-1
506	Gases (petroleum), catalytic polymd. naphtha stabiliser overhead, C_{2-4}-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-76-9	270-758-7
507	Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stripper overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-77-0	270-759-2
508	Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformer, C_{1-4}-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-79-2	270-760-8
509	Gases (petroleum), C_{6-8} catalytic reformer recycle, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-80-5	270-761-3
510	Gases (petroleum), C_{6-8} catalytic reformer, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-81-6	270-762-9
511	Gases (petroleum), C_{6-8} catalytic reformer recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-82-7	270-763-4
512	Gases (petroleum), C_{3-5} olefinic-paraffinic alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-83-8	270-765-5
513	Gases (petroleum), C_2-return stream, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-84-9	270-766-0
514	Gases (petroleum), C_4-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-85-0	270-767-6
515	Gases (petroleum), deethaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-86-1	270-768-1
516	Gases (petroleum), deisobutaniser tower overheads, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-87-2	270-769-7
517	Gases (petroleum), depropaniser dry, propene-rich, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-90-7	270-772-3
518	Gases (petroleum), depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-91-8	270-773-9
519	Gases (petroleum), dry sour, gas-concn. -unit-off, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-92-9	270-774-4
520	Gases (petroleum), gas concn. reabsorber distn., if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-93-0	270-776-5
521	Gases (petroleum), gas recovery plant depropaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-94-1	270-777-0
522	Gases (petroleum), Girbatol unit feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-95-2	270-778-6
523	Gases (petroleum), hydrogen absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-96-3	270-779-1
524	Gases (petroleum), hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-97-4	270-780-7
525	Gases (petroleum), hydrotreater blend oil recycle,hydrogen-nitrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-98-5	270-781-2
526	Gases (petroleum), isomerised naphtha fractionator, C_4-rich, hydrogen sulfide-free, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68477-99-6	270-782-8
527	Gases (petroleum), recycle, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-00-2	270-783-3

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
528	Gases (petroleum), reformer make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-01-3	270-784-9
529	Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-02-4	270-785-4
530	Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater, hydrogen-methane-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-03-5	270-787-5
531	Gases (petroleum), reforming hydrotreater make-up, hydrogen-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-04-6	270-788-0
532	Gases (petroleum), thermal cracking distn., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-05-7	270-789-6
533	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked clarified oil and thermal cracked vacuum residue fractionation reflux drum, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-21-7	270-802-5
534	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha stabilisation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-22-8	270-803-0
535	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker, catalytic reformer and hydrodesulfurised combined fractionater, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-24-0	270-804-6
536	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracker refractionation absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-25-1	270-805-1
537	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha fractionation stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-26-2	270-806-7
538	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-27-3	270-807-2
539	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic reformed naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-28-4	270-808-8
540	Tail gas (petroleum), cracked distillate hydrotreater separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-29-5	270-809-3
541	Tail gas (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised straight-run naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-30-8	270-810-9
542	Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas plant mixed stream, C_4-rich, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-32-0	270-813-5
543	Tail gas (petroleum), saturate gas recovery plant, C_{1-2}-rich, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-33-1	270-814-0
544	Tail gas (petroleum), vacuum residues thermal cracker, if it contains> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68478-34-2	270-815-6
545	Hydrocarbons, C_{3-4}-rich, petroleum distillate, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68512-91-4	270-990-9
546	Gases (petroleum), catalytic reformed straight-run naphtha stabiliser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-14-4	270-999-8
547	Gases (petroleum), full-range straight-run naphtha dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-15-5	271-000-8
548	Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking depropaniser off, hydrocarbon-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-16-6	271-001-3
549	Gases (petroleum), light straight-run naphtha stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-17-7	271-002-9
550	Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent high-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-18-8	271-003-4
551	Gases (petroleum), reformer effluent low-pressure flash drum off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-19-9	271-005-5
552	Residues (petroleum), alkylation splitter, C_4-rich, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68513-66-6	271-010-2

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
553	Hydrocarbons, C_{1-4}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68514-31-8	271-032-2
554	Hydrocarbons, C_{1-4}, sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68514-36-3	271-038-5
555	Gases (petroleum), oil refinery gas distn. off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68527-15-1	271-258-1
556	Hydrocarbons, C_{1-3}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68527-16-2	271-259-7
557	Hydrocarbons, C_{1-4}, debutaniser fraction, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68527-19-5	271-261-8
558	Gases (petroleum), benzene unit hydrotreater depentaniser overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68602-82-4	271-623-5
559	Gases (petroleum), C_{1-5}, wet, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68602-83-5	271-624-0
560	Gases (petroleum), secondary absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker overheads fractionator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68602-84-6	271-625-6
561	Hydrocarbons, C_{2-4}, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68606-25-7	271-734-9
562	Hydrocarbons, C_3, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68606-26-8	271-735-4
563	Gases (petroleum), alkylation feed, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68606-27-9	271-737-5
564	Gases (petroleum), depropaniser bottoms fractionation off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68606-34-8	271-742-2
565	Petroleum products, refinery gases, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68607-11-4	271-750-6
566	Gases (petroleum), hydrocracking low-pressure separator, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68783-06-2	272-182-1
567	Gases (petroleum), refinery blend, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68783-07-3	272-183-7
568	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68783-64-2	272-203-4
569	Gases (petroleum), C_{2-4}, sweetened, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68783-65-3	272-205-5
570	Gases (petroleum), refinery, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68814-67-5	272-338-9
571	Gases (petroleum), platformer products separator off, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68814-90-4	272-343-6
572	Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine depentaniser stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68911-58-0	272-775-5
573	Gases (petroleum), hydrotreated sour kerosine flash drum, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68911-59-1	272-776-0
574	Gases (petroleum), crude oil fractionation off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68918-99-0	272-871-7
575	Gases (petroleum), dehexaniser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-00-6	272-872-2
576	Gases (petroleum), distillate unifiner desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-01-7	272-873-8
577	Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker fractionation off if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-02-8	272-874-3
578	Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker scrubbing secondary absorber off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-03-9	272-875-9
579	Gases (petroleum), heavy distillate hydrotreater	68919-04-0	272-876-4

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
580	Gases (petroleum), light straight run gasoline fractionation stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-05-1	272-878-5
581	Gases (petroleum), naphtha unifiner desulfurisation stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-06-2	272-879-0
582	Gases (petroleum), platformer stabiliser off, light ends fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-07-3	272-880-6
583	Gases (petroleum), preflash tower off, crude distn., if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-08-4	272-881-1
584	Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reforming off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-09-5	272-882-7
585	Gases (petroleum), straight-run stabiliser off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-10-8	272-883-2
586	Gases (petroleum), tar stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-11-9	272-884-8
587	Gases (petroleum), unifiner stripper off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-12-0	272-885-3
588	Gases (petroleum), fluidised catalytic cracker splitter overheads, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68919-20-0	272-893-7
589	Gases (petroleum), catalytic cracked naphtha debutaniser, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-76-1	273-169-3
590	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic cracked distillate and naphtha stabiliser, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-77-2	273-170-9
591	Tail gas (petroleum), catalytic hydrodesulfurised naphtha separator, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-79-4	273-173-5
592	Tail gas (petroleum), straight-run naphtha hydrodesulfurised, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-80-7	273-174-0
593	Tail gas (petroleum), thermal-cracked distillate, gas oil and naphtha absorber, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-81-8	273-175-6
594	Tail gas (petroleum), thermal cracked hydrocarbon fractionation stabiliser, petroleum coking, if it contains > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68952-82-9	273-176-1
595	Gases (petroleum), light steam-cracked, butadiene conc., if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68955-28-2	273-265-5
596	Gases (petroleum), sponge absorber off, fluidised catalytic cracker and gas oil desulfuriser overhead fractionation, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68955-33-9	273-269-7
597	Gases (petroleum), straight-run naphtha catalytic reformer stabiliser overhead, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68955-34-0	273-270-2
598	Gases (petroleum), crude distn. and catalytic cracking, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	68989-88-8	273-563-5
599	Hydrocarbons, C_4, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	87741-01-3	289-339-5
600	Alkanes, C_{1-4}, C_3-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	90622-55-2	292-456-4
601	Gases (petroleum), gas oil diethanolamine scrubber off, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-15-3	295-397-2
602	Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation effluent, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-16-4	295-398-8
603	Gases (petroleum), gas oil hydrodesulfurisation purge, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-17-5	295-399-3
604	Gases (petroleum), hydrogenator effluent flash drum off,	92045-18-6	295-400-7

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene		
605	Gases (petroleum), naphtha steam cracking high-pressure residual, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-19-7	295-401-2
606	Gases (petroleum), residue visbreaking off, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-20-0	295-402-8
607	Gases (petroleum), steam-cracker C_3-rich, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-22-2	295-404-9
608	Hydrocarbons, C_4, steam-cracker distillate, if they contain > 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-23-3	295-405-4
609	Petroleum gases, liquefied, sweetened, C_4 fraction, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	92045-80-2	295-463-0
610	Hydrocarbons, C_4, 1,3-butadiene- and isobutene-free, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	95465-89-7	306-004-1
611	Raffinates (petroleum), steam-cracked C_4 fraction cuprous ammonium acetate extn., C_{3-5} and C_{3-5} unsatd., butadiene-free, if they contain> 0,1 % w/w Butadiene	97722-19-5	307-769-4
612	Benzo[def]chrysene (benzo[a]pyrene)	50-32-8	200-028-5
613	Pitch, coal tar-petroleum, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	68187-57-5	269-109-0
614	Distillates (coal-petroleum), condensed-ring arom., if they contain> 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	68188-48-7	269-159-3
615	Moved or deleted		
616	Moved or deleted		
617	Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, acenaphthene-free, if it contains> 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90640-85-0	292-606-9
618	Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90669-57-1	292-651-4
619	Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90669-58-2	292-653-5
620	Pitch, coal tar, low-temp., oxidised, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90669-59-3	292-654-0
621	Extract residues (coal), brown, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	91697-23-3	294-285-0
622	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, if they contain> 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	92045-71-1	295-454-1
623	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, hydrotreated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	92045-72-2	295-455-7
624	Waste solids, coal-tar pitch coking, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	92062-34-5	295-549-8
625	Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., secondary, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	94114-13-3	302-650-3
626	Residues (coal), liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	94114-46-2	302-681-2
627	Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn. soln., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	94114-47-3	302-682-8
628	Coal liquids, liq. solvent extn., if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	94114-48-4	302-683-3
629	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp. tar, carbon-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	97926-76-6	308-296-6
630	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, clay-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	97926-77-7	308-297-1
631	Paraffin waxes (coal), brown-coal high-temp tar, silicic acid-treated, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	97926-78-8	308-298-7

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
632	Absorption oils, bicyclo arom. and heterocylic hydrocarbon fraction, if they contain > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	101316-45-4	309-851-5
633	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C20-28, polycyclic, mixed coal-tarpitch-polyethylene polypropylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain> 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	101794-74-5	309-956-6
634	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C20-28, polycyclic, mixed coal-tarpitch-polyethylene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/wbenzo[a]pyrene	101794-75-6	309-957-1
635	Aromatic hydrocarbons, C20-28, polycyclic, mixed coal-tarpitch-polystyrene pyrolysis-derived, if they contain > 0,005 % w/wbenzo[a]pyrene	101794-76-7	309-958-7
636	Pitch, coal tar, high-temp., heat-treated, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	121575-60-8	310-162-7
637	Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	53-70-3	200-181-8
638	Benz[a]anthracene	56-55-3	200-280-6
639	Benzo[e]pyrene	192-97-2	205-892-7
640	Benzo[j]fluoranthene	205-82-3	205-910-3
641	Benz(e)acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	205-911-9
642	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	207-08-9	205-916-6
643	Chrysene	218-01-9	205-923-4
644	2-Bromopropane	75-26-3	200-855-1
645	Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	201-167-4
646	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	202-479-3
647	2,3-Dibromopropan-1-ol	96-13-9	202-480-9
648	1,3-Dichloropropan-2-ol	96-23-1	202-491-9
649	α,α,α-Trichlorotoluene	98-07-7	202-634-5
650	α-Chlorotoluene (Benzyl chloride)	100-44-7	202-853-6
651	1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	203-444-5
652	Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	204-273-9
653	Bromoethylene (Vinyl bromide)	593-60-2	209-800-6
654	1,4-Dichlorobut-2-ene	764-41-0	212-121-8
655	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide)	75-56-9	200-879-2
656	(Epoxyethyl)benzene (Styrene oxide)	96-09-3	202-476-7
657	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Epichlorohydrin)	106-89-8	203-439-8
658	R-1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane	51594-55-9	424-280-2
659	1,2-Epoxy-3-phenoxypropane (Phenylglycidyl ether)	122-60-1	204-557-2
660	2,3-Epoxypropan-1-ol (Glycidol)	556-52-5	209-128-3
661	R-2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol	57044-25-4	404-660-4
662	2,2′-Bioxirane (1,2:3,4-Diepoxybutane)	1464-53-5	215-979-1
663	(2RS,3RS)-3-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-[1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl) methyl]oxirane; Epoxiconazole	133855-98-8	406-850-2
664	Chloromethyl methyl ether	107-30-2	203-480-1
665	2-Methoxyethanol and its acetate (2-Methoxyethyl acetate)	109-86-4/ 110-49-6	203-713-7/ 203-772-9
666	2-Ethoxyethanol and its acetate (2-Ethoxyethyl acetate)	110-80-5/ 111-15-9	203-804-1/ 203-839-2
667	Oxybis[chloromethane], bis (Chloromethyl) ether	542-88-1	208-832-8
668	2-Methoxypropanol	1589-47-5	216-455-5
669	Propiolactone	57-57-8	200-340-1
670	Dimethylcarbamoyl chloride	79-44-7	201-208-6
671	Urethane (Ethyl carbamate)	51-79-6	200-123-1
672	Moved or deleted		
673	Moved or deleted		

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
674	Methoxyacetic acid	625-45-6	210-894-6
675	Dibutyl phthalate	84-74-2	201-557-4
676	bis(2-Methoxyethyl) ether (Dimethoxydiglycol)	111-96-6	203-924-4
677	bis(2-Ethylhexyl) phthalate (Diethylhexyl phthalate)	117-81-7	204-211-0
678	bis(2-Methoxyethyl) phthalate	117-82-8	204-212-6
679	2-Methoxypropyl acetate	70657-70-4	274-724-2
680	2-Ethylhexyl[[[3,5-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]- methyl]thio]acetate	80387-97-9	279-452-8
681	Acrylamide, unless regulated elsewhere in this Regulation	79-06-1	201-173-7
682	Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	203-466-5
683	2-Nitropropane	79-46-9	201-209-1
684	Dinoseb, its salts and esters with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this list	88-85-7	201-861-7
685	2-Nitroanisole	91-23-6	202-052-1
686	4-Nitrobiphenyl	92-93-3	202-204-7
687	2,4-Dinitrotoluene; Dinitrotoluene, technical grade	121-14-2/ 25321-14-6	204-450-0/ 246-836-1
688	Binapacryl	485-31-4	207-612-9
689	2-Nitronaphthalene	581-89-5	209-474-5
690	2,3-Dinitrotoluene	602-01-7	210-013-5
691	5-Nitroacenaphthene	602-87-9	210-025-0
692	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2	210-106-0
693	3,4-Dinitrotoluene	610-39-9	210-222-1
694	3,5-Dinitrotoluene	618-85-9	210-566-2
695	2,5-Dinitrotoluene	619-15-8	210-581-4
696	Dinoterb, its salts and esters	1420-07-1	215-813-8
697	Nitrofen	1836-75-5	217-406-0
698	Moved or deleted		
699	Diazomethane	334-88-3	206-382-7
700	1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone (Disperse Blue 1)	2475-45-8	219-603-7
701	Moved or deleted		
702	1-Methyl-3-nitro-1-nitrosoguanidine	70-25-7	200-730-1
703	Moved or deleted		
704	Moved or deleted		
705	4,4′-Methylenedianiline	101-77-9	202-974-4
706	4,4′-(4-Iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidenemethylene) dianiline hydrochloride	569-61-9	209-321-2
707	4,4′-Methylenedi-o-toluidine	838-88-0	212-658-8
708	o-Anisidine	90-04-0	201-963-1
709	3,3′-Dimethoxybenzidine (ortho-Dianisidine) and its salts	119-90-4	204-355-4
710	Moved or deleted		
711	o-Dianisidine based azo dyes		
712	3,3′-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	202-109-0
713	Benzidine dihydrochloride	531-85-1	208-519-6
714	[[1,1′-Biphenyl]-4,4′-diyl]diammonium sulphate	531-86-2	208-520-1
715	3,3′-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride	612-83-9	210-323-0
716	Benzidine sulphate	21136-70-9	244-236-4
717	Benzidine acetate	36341-27-2	252-984-8
718	3,3′-Dichlorobenzidine dihydrogen bis(sulphate)	64969-34-2	265-293-1
719	3,3′-Dichlorobenzidine sulphate	74332-73-3	277-822-3
720	Benzidine based azo dyes		
721	4,4′-Bi-o-toluidine (ortho-Tolidine)	119-93-7	204-358-0
722	4,4′-Bi-o-toluidine dihydrochloride	612-82-8	210-322-5
723	[3,3′-Dimethyl[1,1′-biphenyl]-4,4′-diyl]diammonium	64969-36-4	265-294-7

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	bis(hydrogen sulphate)		
724	4,4′-Bi-o-toluidine sulphate	74753-18-7	277-985-0
725	o-Tolidine based dyes		611-030-00-4
726	Biphenyl-4-ylamine (4-Aminobiphenyl) and its salts	92-67-1	202-177-1
727	Azobenzene	103-33-3	203-102-5
728	(Methyl-ONN-azoxy)methyl acetate	592-62-1	209-765-7
729	Cycloheximide	66-81-9	200-636-0
730	2-Methylaziridine	75-55-8	200-878-7
731	Imidazolidine-2-thione (Ethylene thiourea)	96-45-7	202-506-9
732	Furan	110-00-9	203-727-3
733	Aziridine	151-56-4	205-793-9
734	Captafol	2425-06-1	219-363-3
735	Carbadox	6804-07-5	229-879-0
736	Flumioxazin	103361-09-7	613-166-00-X
737	Tridemorph	24602-86-6	246-347-3
738	Vinclozolin	50471-44-8	256-599-6
739	Fluazifop-butyl	69806-50-4	274-125-6
740	Flusilazole	85509-19-9	014-017-00-6
741	1,3,5-Tris(oxiranylmethyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione (TGIC)	2451-62-9	219-514-3
742	Thioacetamide	62-55-5	200-541-4
743	Moved or deleted		
744	Formamide	75-12-7	200-842-0
745	N-Methylacetamide	79-16-3	201-182-6
746	N-Methylformamide	123-39-7	204-624-6
747	N,N-Dimethylacetamide	127-19-5	204-826-4
748	Hexamethylphosphoric-triamide	680-31-9	211-653-8
749	Diethyl sulphate	64-67-5	200-589-6
750	Dimethyl sulphate	77-78-1	201-058-1
751	1,3-Propanesultone	1120-71-4	214-317-9
752	Dimethylsulphamoyl-chloride	13360-57-1	236-412-4
753	Sulfallate	95-06-7	202-388-9
754	A mixture of: 4-[[bis-(4-Fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-4H-1,2,4-triazole and 1-[[bis-(4-fluorophenyl)methylsilyl]methyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole		403-250-2
755	(+/–)-Tetrahydrofurfuryl –(R)-2-[4-(6-chloroquinoxalin-2-yloxy)phenyloxy]propionate	119738-06-6	607-373-00-4
756	6-Hydroxy-1-(3-Isopropoxypropyl)-4-methyl-2-oxo-5-[4-(phenylazo) phenylazo]-1,2-dihydro-3-pyridinecarbonitrile	85136-74-9	4 0-3400-3
757	(6-(4-Hydroxy-3-(2-methoxyphenylazo)-2-sulfonato-7-naphthylamino)- 1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)bis[(amino-1-methylethyl)ammonium] formate	108225-03-2	402-060-7
758	Trisodium [4′-(8-acetylamino-3,6-disulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-4″-(6-benzoylamino-3-Sulfonato-2-naphthylazo)-biphenyl-1,3′,3″,1‴-tetraolato-O,O′,O″,O‴] copper(II)		413-590-3
759	A mixture of: N-[3-Hydroxy-2-(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxy)		412-790-8

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	propoxymethyl]- 2-methylacrylamide andN-[2,3-bis-(2-Methylacryloylaminomethoxy)propoxymethyl]- 2-methylacrylamide and methacrylamideand 2-methyl-N-(2-methylacryloylaminomethoxymethyl)-acrylamide and N-(2,3-dihydroxypropoxymethyl)-2-methylacrylamide		
760	1,3,5-tris-[(2S and 2R)-2,3-Epoxypropyl]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-(1H,3H,5H)-trione (Teroxirone)	59653-74-6	616-091-00-0
761	Erionite	12510-42-8	650-012-00-0
762	Asbestos	12001-28-4	650-013-00-6
763	Petroleum	8002-05-9	232-298-5
764	Distillates (petroleum), heavy hydrocracked, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-76-0	265-077-7
765	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-88-4	265-090-8
766	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light paraffinic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-89-5	265-091-3
767	Residual oils (petroleum), solvent deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-95-3	265-096-0
768	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-96-4	265-097-6
769	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64741-97-5	265-098-1
770	Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-01-4	265-101-6
771	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy paraffinic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-36-5	265-137-2
772	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light paraffinic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-37-6	265-138-8
773	Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-41-2	265-143-5
774	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated heavy naphthenic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-44-5	265-146-1
775	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated light naphthenic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-45-6	265-147-7
776	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy naphthenic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-52-5	265-155-0
777	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-53-6	265-156-6
778	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated heavy paraffinic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-54-7	265-157-1
779	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-55-8	265-158-7
780	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-56-9	265-159-2
781	Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-57-0	265-160-8
782	Residual oils (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-62-7	265-166-0
783	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-63-8	265-167-6
784	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed light naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-64-9	265-168-1

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
785	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-65-0	265-169-7
786	Foots oil (petroleum), if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-67-2	265-171-8
787	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-68-3	265-172-3
788	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-69-4	265-173-9
789	Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed heavy, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-70-7	265-174-4
790	Paraffin oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-71-8	265-176-5
791	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-75-2	265-179-1
792	Naphthenic oils (petroleum), complex dewaxed light, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	64742-76-3	265-180-7
793	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, arom. Conc., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	68783-00-6	272-175-3
794	Extracts (petroleum), solvent-refined heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	68783-04-0	272-180-0
795	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillates, solvent-deasphalted, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	68814-89-1	272-342-0
796	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C20-50, hydrotreated neutral oil-based, high-viscosity, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	72623-85-9	276-736-3
797	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C15-30, hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	72623- 86-0	276-737-9
798	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C20-50, hydrotreated neutral oil-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	72623- 87-1	276-738-4
799	Lubricating oils, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	74869-22-0	278-012-2
800	Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed heavy paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-91-8	292-613-7
801	Distillates (petroleum), complex dewaxed light paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-92-9	292-614-2
802	Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-94-1	292-616-3
803	Hydrocarbons, C20-50, solvent dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-95-2	292-617-9
804	Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-96-3	292-618-4
805	Distillates (petroleum), solvent dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90640-97-4	292-620-5
806	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90641-07-9	292-631-5
807	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90641-08-0	292-632-0
808	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90641-09-1	292-633-6
809	Residual oils (petroleum), hydrotreated solvent dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	90669-74-2	292-656-1
810	Residual oils (petroleum), catalytic dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91770-57-9	294-843-3
811	Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed heavy paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-39-0	295-300-3

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
812	Distillates (petroleum), dewaxed light paraffinic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-40-3	295-301-9
813	Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined, dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-45-8	295-306-6
814	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined light naphthenic, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-54-9	295-316-0
815	Extracts (petroleum), hydrotreated light paraffinic distillate solvent, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995- 73-2	295-335-4
816	Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-75-4	295-338-0
817	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, acid-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-76-5	295-339-6
818	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-77-6	295-340-1
819	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	91995-79-8	295-342-2
820	Foots oil (petroleum), hydrotreated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92045-12-0	295-394-6
821	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C17-35, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92045-42-6	295-423-2
822	Lubricating oils (petroleum), hydrocracked nonaromsolvent-deparaffined, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92045-43-7	295-424-8
823	Residual oils (petroleum), hydrocracked acid-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92061-86-4	295-499-7
824	Paraffin oils (petroleum), solvent-refined dewaxed heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92129-09-4	295-810-6
825	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	92704-08-0	296-437-1
826	Lubricating oils (petroleum), base oils, paraffinic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93572-43-1	297-474-6
827	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93763-10-1	297-827-4
828	Extracts (petroleum), solvent-dewaxed heavy paraffinic distillate solvent, hydrodesulfurised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93763-11-2	297-829-5
829	Hydrocarbons, hydrocracked paraffinic distn. residues, solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93763-38-3	297-857-8
830	Foots oil (petroleum), acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93924-31-3	300-225-7
831	Foots oil (petroleum), clay-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93924-32-4	300-226-2
832	Hydrocarbons, C20-50, residual oil hydrogenation vacuum distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	93924-61-9	300-257-1
833	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrotreated heavy, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	94733-08-1	305-588-5

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
834	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrocracked light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	94733-09-2	305-589-0
835	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C18-40, solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked distillate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	94733-15-0	305-594-8
836	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C18-40, solvent-dewaxed hydrogenated raffinate-based, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	94733-16-1	305-595-3
837	Hydrocarbons, C13-30, arom. -rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	95371-04-3	305-971-7
838	Hydrocarbons, C16-32, arom. rich, solvent-extd. naphthenic distillate, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	95371-05-4	305-972-2
839	Hydrocarbons, C37-68, dewaxed deasphalted hydrotreated vacuum distn. Residues, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	95371-07-6	305-974-3
840	Hydrocarbons, C37-65, hydrotreated deasphalted vacuum distn. Residues, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	95371-08-7	305-975-9
841	Distillates (petroleum), hydrocracked solvent-refined light, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97488-73-8	307-010-7
842	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrogenated heavy, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97488-74-9	307-011-2
843	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C18-27, hydrocracked solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97488-95-4	307-034-8
844	Hydrocarbons, C17-30, hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted atm. distn. residue, distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97675-87-1	307-661-7
845	Hydrocarbons, C17-40, hydrotreated solvent-deasphalted distn. residue, vacuum distn. lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97722-06-0	307-755-8
846	Hydrocarbons, C13-27, solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97722-09-3	307-758-4
847	Hydrocarbons, C14-29, solvent-extd. light naphthenic, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97722-10-6	307-760-5
848	Foots oil (petroleum), carbon-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-76-5	308-126-0
849	Foots oil (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, if it contains > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-77-6	308-127-6
850	Hydrocarbons, C_{27-42}, dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-81-2	308-131-8
851	Hydrocarbons, C_{17-30}, hydrotreated distillates, distn. Lights, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-82-3	308-132-3
852	Hydrocarbons, C_{27-45}, naphthenic vacuum distn., if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97862-83-4	308-133-9
853	Hydrocarbons, C_{27-45}, dearomatised, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97926-68-6	308-287-7
854	Hydrocarbons, C_{20-58}, hydrotreated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97926-70-0	308-289-8
855	Hydrocarbons, C_{27-42}, naphthenic, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	97926-71-1	308-290-3
856	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent, carbon-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684-02-4	309-672-2
857	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent,	100684- 03-	309-673-8

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	5	
858	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum, gas oil solvent, carbon-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684-04-6	309-674-3
859	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent, clay-treated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684-05-7	309-675-9
860	Residual oils (petroleum), carbon-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684-37-5	309-710-8
861	Residual oils (petroleum), clay-treated solvent-dewaxed, if they contain> 3 % w/w DMSO extract	100684-38-6	309-711-3
862	Lubricating oils (petroleum), $C_{>25}$, solvent-extd., deasphalted, dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	101316-69-2	309-874-0
863	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C_{17-32}, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	101316-70-5	309-875-6
864	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C_{20-35}, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	101316-71-6	309-876-1
865	Lubricating oils (petroleum), C_{24-50}, solvent-extd., dewaxed, hydrogenated, if they contain > 3 % w/w DMSO extract	101316-72-7	309-877-7
866	Distillates (petroleum), sweetened middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64741-86-2	265-088-7
867	Gas oils (petroleum), solvent-refined, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64741-90-8	265-092-9
868	Distillates (petroleum), solvent-refined middle, except if the fullrefining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64741-91-9	265-093-4
869	Gas oils (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-12-7	265-112-6
870	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-13-8	265-113-1
871	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-14-9	265-114-7
872	Gas oils (petroleum), chemically neutralised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-29-6	265-129-9
873	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-30-9	265-130-4
874	Distillates (petroleum), clay-treated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-38-7	265-139-3
875	Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-46-7	265-148-2
876	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the	64742-79-6	265-182-8

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
877	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-80-9	265-183-3
878	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue,high-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	68477-29-2	270-719-4
879	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue, intermediate-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	68477-30-5	270-721-5
880	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue,low-boiling, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	68477-31-6	270-722-0
881	Alkanes, C_{12-26}, branched and linear, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	90622-53-0	292-454-3
882	Distillates (petroleum), highly refined middle, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	90640-93-0	292-615-8
883	Distillates (petroleum), catalytic reformer, heavy arom. conc., except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	91995-34-5	295-294-2
884	Gas oils, paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	93924-33-5	300-227-8
885	Naphtha (petroleum), solvent-refined hydrodesulfurised heavy, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97488-96-5	307-035-3
886	Hydrocarbons, C_{16-20}, hydrotreated middle distillate, distn. Lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97675- 85-9	307-659-6
887	Hydrocarbons, C_{12-20}, hydrotreated paraffinic, distn. lights, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97675-86-0	307-660-1
888	Hydrocarbons, C_{11-17}, solvent-extd. light naphthenic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97722-08-2	307-757-9
889	Gas oils, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97862-78-7	308-128-1
890	Distillates (petroleum), carbon-treated light paraffinic, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	100683-97-4	309-667-5
891	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, carbon-	100683-98-5	309-668-0

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
892	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate paraffinic, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	100683-99-6	309-669-6
893	Lubricating greases, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	74869-21-9	278-011-7
894	Slack wax (petroleum), except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64742-61-6	265-165-5
895	Slack wax (petroleum), acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	90669-77-5	292-659-8
896	Slack wax (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	90669-78-6	292-660-3
897	Slack wax (petroleum), hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	92062-09-4	295-523-6
898	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	92062-10-7	295-524-1
899	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	92062-11-8	295-525-7
900	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97863-04-2	308-155-9
901	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97863-05-3	308-156-4
902	Slack wax (petroleum), low-melting, silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97863-06-4	308-158-5
903	Slack wax (petroleum), carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	100684-49-9	309-723-9
904	Petrolatum, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	8009-03-8	232-373-2
905	Petrolatum (petroleum), oxidised, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	64743-01-7	265-206-7
906	Petrolatum (petroleum), alumina-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	85029-74-9	285-098-5
907	Petrolatum (petroleum), hydrotreated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the	92045-77-7	295-459-9

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen		
908	Petrolatum (petroleum), carbon-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97862-97-0	308-149-6
909	Petrolatum (petroleum), silicic acid-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	97862-98-1	308-150-1
910	Petrolatum (petroleum), clay-treated, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	100684-33-1	309-706-6
911	Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked	64741-59-9	265-060-4
912	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked	64741-60-2	265-062-5
913	Distillates (petroleum), light thermal cracked	64741-82-8	265-084-5
914	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised light catalytic cracked	68333-25-5	269-781-5
915	Distillates (petroleum), light steam-cracked naphtha	68475-80-9	270-662-5
916	Distillates (petroleum), cracked steam-cracked petroleum distillates	68477-38-3	270-727-8
917	Gas oils (petroleum), steam-cracked	68527-18-4	271-260-2
918	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised thermal cracked middle	85116-53-6	285-505-6
919	Gas oils (petroleum), thermal-cracked, hydrodesulfurised	92045-29-9	295-411-7
920	Residues (petroleum), hydrogenated steam-cracked naphtha	92062-00-5	295-514-7
921	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked naphtha distn.	92062-04-9	295-517-3
922	Distillates (petroleum), light catalytic cracked, thermally degraded	92201-60-0	295-991-1
923	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked heat-soaked naphtha	93763-85-0	297-905-8
924	Gas oils (petroleum), light vacuum, thermal-cracked hydrodesulfurised	97926-59-5	308-278-8
925	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised middle coker	101316-59-0	309-865-1
926	Distillates (petroleum), heavy steam-cracked	101631-14-5	309-939-3
927	Residues (petroleum), atm. Tower	64741-45-3	265-045-2
928	Gas oils (petroleum), heavy vacuum	64741-57-7	265-058-3
929	Distillates (petroleum), heavy catalytic cracked	64741-61-3	265-063-0
930	Clarified oils (petroleum), catalytic cracked	64741-62-4	265-064-6
931	Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator	64741-67-9	265-069-3
932	Residues (petroleum), hydrocracked	64741-75-9	265-076-1
933	Residues (petroleum), thermal cracked	64741-80-6	265-081-9
934	Distillates (petroleum), heavy thermal cracked	64741-81-7	265-082-4
935	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrotreated vacuum	64742-59-2	265-162-9
936	Residues (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised atmospheric tower	64742-78-5	265-181-2
937	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy vacuum	64742-86-5	265-189-6
938	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked	64742-90-1	265-193-8
939	Residues (petroleum), atmospheric	68333-22-2	269-777-3
940	Clarified oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised catalytic cracked	68333-26-6	269-782-0
941	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised intermediate catalytic cracked	68333-27-7	269-783-6
942	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised heavy catalytic cracked	68333-28-8	269-784-1
943	Fuel oil, residues-straight-run gas oils, high-sulfur	68476-32-4	270-674-0
944	Fuel oil, residual	68476-33-5	270-675-6

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
945	Residues (petroleum), catalytic reformer fractionator residue distn.	68478-13-7	270-792-2
946	Residues (petroleum), heavy coker gas oil and vacuum gas oil	68478-17-1	270-796-4
947	Residues (petroleum), heavy coker and light vacuum	68512-61-8	270-983-0
948	Residues (petroleum), light vacuum	68512-62-9	270-984-6
949	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked light	68513-69-9	271-013-9
950	Fuel oil, No 6	68553-00-4	271-384-7
951	Residues (petroleum), topping plant, low-sulfur	68607-30-7	271-763-7
952	Gas oils (petroleum), heavy atmospheric	68783-08-4	272-184-2
953	Residues (petroleum), coker scrubber, condensed-ring-arom. -contg	68783-13-1	272-187-9
954	Distillates (petroleum), petroleum residues vacuum	68955-27-1	273-263-4
955	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, resinous	68955-36-2	273-272-3
956	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate vacuum	70592-76-6	274-683-0
957	Distillates (petroleum), light vacuum	70592-77-7	274-684-6
958	Distillates (petroleum), vacuum	70592-78-8	274-685-1
959	Gas oils (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised coker heavy vacuum	85117-03-9	285-555-9
960	Residues (petroleum), steam-cracked, distillates	90669-75-3	292-657-7
961	Residues (petroleum), vacuum, light	90669-76-4	292-658-2
962	Fuel oil, heavy, high-sulfur	92045-14-2	295-396-7
963	Residues (petroleum), catalytic cracking	92061-97-7	295-511-0
964	Distillates (petroleum), intermediate catalytic cracked, thermally degraded	92201-59-7	295-990-6
965	Residual oils (petroleum)	93821-66-0	298-754-0
966	Residues, steam cracked, thermally treated	98219-64-8	308-733-0
967	Distillates (petroleum), hydrodesulfurised full-range middle	101316-57-8	309-863-0
968	Distillates (petroleum), light paraffinic	64741-50-0	265-051-5
969	Distillates (petroleum), heavy paraffinic	64741-51-1	265-052-0
970	Distillates (petroleum), light naphthenic	64741-52-2	265-053-6
971	Distillates (petroleum), heavy naphthenic	64741-53-3	265-054-1
972	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy naphthenic	64742-18-3	265-117-3
973	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light naphthenic	64742-19-4	265-118-9
974	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated heavy paraffinic	64742-20-7	265-119-4
975	Distillates (petroleum), acid-treated light paraffinic	64742-21-8	265-121-5
976	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy paraffinic	64742-27-4	265-127-8
977	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light paraffinic	64742-28-5	265-128-3
978	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised heavy naphthenic	64742-34-3	265-135-1
979	Distillates (petroleum), chemically neutralised light naphthenic	64742-35-4	265-136-7
980	Extracts (petroleum), light naphthenic distillate solvent	64742-03-6	265-102-1
981	Extracts (petroleum), heavy paraffinic distillate solvent	64742-04-7	265-103-7
982	Extracts (petroleum), light paraffinic distillate solvent	64742-05-8	265-104-2
983	Extracts (petroleum), heavy naphthenic distillate solvent	64742-11-6	265-111-0
984	Extracts (petroleum), light vacuum gas oil solvent	91995-78-7	295-341-7
985	Hydrocarbons, C_{26-55}, arom. rich	97722-04-8	307-753-7
986	Disodium 3,3′-[[1,1′-biphenyl]-4,4′-diylbis(azo)]bis(4-aminonaphthalene- 1-sulphonate)	573-58-0	209-358-4

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
987	Disodium 4-amino-3-[[4′-[(2,4-diaminophenyl)azo][1,1′-biphenyl]-4-yl]azo]-5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)naphthalene- 2,7-disulphonate	1937-37-7	217-710-3
988	Tetrasodium 3,3′-[[1,1′-biphenyl]-4,4′-diylbis(azo)]bis[5-amino- 4-hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulphonate]	2602-46-2	220-012-1
989	4-o-Tolylazo-o-toluidine	97-56-3	202-591-2
990	4-Aminoazobenzene	60-09-3	200-453-6
991	Disodium[5-[[4′-[[2,6-dihydroxy-3-[(2-hydroxy-5-sulphophenyl) azo]phenyl]azo][1,1′-biphenyl]-4-yl]azo]salicylato(4-)]cuprate(2-)	16071-86-6	240-221-1
992	Resorcinol diglycidyl ether	101-90-6	202-987-5
993	1,3-Diphenylguanidine	102-06-7	203-002-1
994	Heptachlor-epoxide	1024-57-3	213-831-0
995	4-Nitrosophenol	104-91-6	203-251-6
996	Carbendazim	10605-21-7	234-232-0
997	Allyl glycidyl ether	106-92-3	203-442-4
998	Chloroacetaldehyde	107-20-0	203-472-8
999	Hexane	110-54-3	203-777-6
1000	2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethanol (Diethylene glycol monomethyl ether; DEGME)	111-77-3	203-906-6
1001	(+/–)-2-(2,4-Dichlorophenyl)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl)propyl-1,1,2, 2-tetrafluoroethylether (Tetraconazole - ISO)	112281-77-3	407-760-6
1002	4-[4-(1,3-Dihydroxyprop-2-yl)phenylamino]-1,8-dihydroxy- 5-nitroanthraquinone	114565-66-1	406-057-1
1003	5,6,12,13-Tetrachloroanthra(2,1,9-def:6,5,10-d'e'f')diisoquinoline-1,3, 8,10(2H,9H)-tetrone	115662-06-1	405-100-1
1004	tris(2-Chloroethyl) phosphate	115-96-8	204-118-5
1005	4′-Ethoxy-2-benzimidazoleanilide	120187-29-3	407-600-5
1006	Nickel dihydroxide	12054-48-7	235-008-5
1007	N,N-Dimethylaniline	121-69-7	204-493-5
1008	Simazine	122-34-9	204-535-2
1009	bis(Cyclopentadienyl)-bis(2,6-difluoro-3-(pyrrol-1-yl)-phenyl)titanium	125051-32-3	412-000-1
1010	N,N,N′,N′-Tetraglycidyl-4,4′-diamino-3,3′-diethyldiphenylmethane	130728-76-6	410-060-3
1011	Divanadium pentaoxide	1314-62-1	215-239-8
1012	Pentachlorophenol and its alkali salts	87-86-5/ 131-52-2/ 7778-73-6	201-778-6/ 205-025-2/ 231-911-3
1013	Phosphamidon	13171-21-6	236-116-5
1014	N-(Trichloromethylthio)phthalimide (Folpet - ISO)	133-07-3	205-088-6
1015	N-2-Naphthylaniline	135-88-6	205-223-9
1016	Ziram	137-30-4	205-288-3
1017	1-Bromo-3,4,5-trifluorobenzene	138526-69-9	418-480-9
1018	Propazine	139-40-2	205-359-9
1019	3-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethyluronium trichloroacetate; monuron-TCA	140-41-0	006-043-00-1
1020	Isoxaflutole	141112-29-0	606-054-00-7
1021	Kresoxim-methyl	143390-89-0	607-310-00-0
1022	Chlordecone	143-50-0	205-601-3
1023	9-Vinylcarbazole	1484-13-5	216-055-0

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
1024	2-Ethylhexanoic acid	149-57-5	205-743-6
1025	Monuron	150-68-5	205-766-1
1026	Morpholine-4-carbonyl chloride	15159-40-7	239-213-0
1027	Daminozide	1596-84-5	216-485-9
1028	Alachlor (ISO)	15972-60-8	240-110-8
1029	UVCB condensation product of: tetrakis-hydroxymethylphosphonium chloride, urea and distilled hydrogenated C16-18 tallow alkylamine	166242-53-1	422-720-8
1030	Ioxynil and Ioxynil octanoate (ISO)	1689-83-4/ 3861-47-0	216-881-1/ 223-375-4
1031	Bromoxynil (ISO) (3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile) and Bromoxynil heptanoate (ISO)	1689-84-5/ 56634-95-8	216-882-7/ 260-300-4
1032	2,6-Dibromo-4-cyanophenyl octanoate	1689-99-2	216-885-3
1033	Moved or deleted		
1034	5-Chloro-1,3-dihydro-2H-indol-2-one	17630-75-0	412-200-9
1035	Benomyl	17804-35-2	241-775-7
1036	Chlorothalonil	1897-45-6	217-588-1
1037	N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamidine monohydrochloride	19750-95-9	243-269-1
1038	4,4'-Methylenebis(2-ethylaniline)	19900-65-3	243-420-1
1039	Valinamide	20108-78-5	402-840-7
1040	[(p-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane	2186-24-5	218-574-8
1041	[(m-Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane	2186-25-6	218-575-3
1042	2,3-Epoxypropyl o-tolyl ether	2210-79-9	218-645-3
1043	[(Tolyloxy)methyl]oxirane, cresyl glycidyl ether	26447-14-3	247-711-4
1044	Di-allate	2303-16-4	218-961-1
1045	Benzyl 2,4-dibromobutanoate	23085-60-1	420-710-8
1046	Trifluoroiodomethane	2314-97-8	219-014-5
1047	Thiophanate-methyl	23564-05-8	245-740-7
1048	Dodecachloropentacyclo[5.2.1.02,6.03,905,8]decane (Mirex)	2385-85-5	219-196-6
1049	Propyzamide	23950-58-5	245-951-4
1050	Butyl glycidyl ether	2426-08-6	219-376-4
1051	2,3,4-Trichlorobut-1-ene	2431-50-7	219-397-9
1052	Chinomethionate	2439-01-2	219-455-3
1053	(R)-α-Phenylethylammonium (-)-(1R,2S)-(1,2-epoxypropyl)phosphonate monohydrate	25383-07-7	418-570-8
1054	5-Ethoxy-3-trichloromethyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole (Etridiazole - ISO)	2593-15-9	219-991-8
1055	Disperse Yellow 3	2832-40-8	220-600-8
1056	1,2,4-Triazole	288-88-0	206-022-9
1057	Aldrin (ISO)	309-00-2	206-215-8
1058	Diuron (ISO)	330-54-1	206-354-4
1059	Linuron (ISO)	330-55-2	206-356-5
1060	Nickel carbonate	3333-67-3	222-068-2
1061	3-(4-Isopropylphenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Isoproturon - ISO)	34123-59-6	251-835-4
1062	Iprodione	36734-19-7	253-178-9
1063	Moved or deleted		
1064	5-(2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine)-3-fluoro- 2-hydroxymethyltetrahydrofuran	41107-56-6	415-360-8
1065	Crotonaldehyde	4170-30-3	224-030-0
1066	Hexahydrocyclopenta(c)pyrrole-1-(1H)-ammoniumN-ethoxycarbonyl-N-(p-tolylsulfonyl)azanide		418-350-1

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
1067	4,4′-Carbonimidoylbis[N,N-dimethylaniline] and its salts	492-80-8	207-762-5
1068	DNOC (ISO)	534-52-1	208-601-1
1069	Toluidinium chloride	540-23-8	208-740-8
1070	Toluidine sulphate (1:1)	540-25-0	208-741-3
1071	2-(4-tert.-Butylphenyl)ethanol	5406-86-0	410-020-5
1072	Fenthion	55-38-9	200-231-9
1073	Chlordane, pur	57-74-9	200-349-0
1074	Hexan-2-one (Methyl butyl ketone)	591-78-6	209-731-1
1075	Fenarimol	60168-88-9	262-095-7
1076	Acetamide	60-35-5	200-473-5
1077	N-Cyclohexyl-N-methoxy-2,5-dimethyl-3-furamide (Furmecyclox - ISO)	60568-05-0	262-302-0
1078	Dieldrin	60-57-1	200-484-5
1079	4,4′-Isobutylethylidenediphenol	6807-17-6	401-720-1
1080	Chlordimeform	6164-98-3	228-200-5
1081	Amitrole	61-82-5	200-521-5
1082	Carbaryl	63-25-2	200-555-0
1083	Distillates (petroleum), light hydrocracked	64741-77-1	265-078-2
1084	1-Ethyl-1-methylmorpholinium bromide	65756-41-4	612-182-00-4
1085	(3-Chlorophenyl)-(4-methoxy-3-nitrophenyl) methanone	66938-41-8	423-290-4
1086	Fuels, diesel, except if the full refining history is known and it can be shown that the substance from which it is produced is not a carcinogen	68334-30-5	269-822-7
1087	Fuel oil, no. 2	68476-30-2	270-671-4
1088	Fuel oil, no. 4	68476-31-3	270-673-5
1089	Fuels, diesel, no. 2	68476-34-6	270-676-1
1090	2,2-Dibromo-2-nitroethanol	69094-18-4	412-380-9
1091	1-Ethyl-1-methylpyrrolidinium bromide	69227-51-6	612-183-00-X
1092	Monocrotophos	6923-22-4	230-042-7
1093	Nickel	7440-02-0	231-111-4
1094	Bromomethane (Methyl bromide - ISO)	74-83-9	200-813-2
1095	Chloromethane (Methyl chloride)	74-87-3	200-817-4
1096	Iodomethane (Methyl iodide)	74-88-4	200-819-5
1097	Bromoethane (Ethyl bromide)	74-96-4	200-825-8
1098	Heptachlor	76-44-8	200-962-3
1099	Fentin hydroxide	76-87-9	200-990-6
1100	Nickel sulphate	7786-81-4	232-104-9
1101	3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-2-enone (Isophorone)	78-59-1	201-126-0
1102	2,3-Dichloropropene	78-88-6	201-153-8
1103	Fluazifop-P-butyl (ISO)	79241-46-6	607-305-00-3
1104	(S)-2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-carboxylic acid	79815-20-6	410-860-2
1105	Toxaphene	8001-35-2	232-283-3
1106	(4-Hydrazinophenyl)-N-methylmethanesulfonamide hydrochloride	81880-96-8	406-090-1
1107	CI Solvent Yellow 14	842-07-9	212-668-2
1108	Chlozolinate	84332-86-5	282-714-4
1109	Alkanes, C10-13, monochloro	85535-84-8	287-476-5
1110	Moved or deleted		
1111	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	201-795-9
1112	Diethylcarbamoyl-chloride	88-10-8	201-798-5
1113	1-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone	88-12-0	201-800-4

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
1114	Myclobutanil (ISO) (2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl) hexanenitrile)	88671-89-0	410-400-0
1115	Fentin acetate	900-95-8	212-984-0
1116	Biphenyl-2-ylamine	90-41-5	201-990-9
1117	Trans-4-cyclohexyl-L-proline monohydro-chloride	90657-55-9	419-160-1
1118	2-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate (Toluene 2,6-diisocyanate)	91-08-7	202-039-0
1119	4-Methyl-m-phenylene diisocyanate (Toluene 2,4-diisocyanate)	584-84-9	209-544-5
1120	m-Tolylidene diisocyanate (Toluene diisocyanate)	26471-62-5	247-722-4
1121	Fuels, jet aircraft, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated	94114-58-6	302-694-3
1122	Fuels, diesel, coal solvent extn., hydrocracked hydrogenated	94114-59-7	302-695-9
1123	Pitch, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	61789-60-4	263-072-4
1124	2-Butanone oxime	96-29-7	202-496-6
1125	Hydrocarbons, C_{16-20}, solvent-dewaxed hydrocracked paraffinic distn. Residue	97675-88-2	307-662-2
1126	α,α-Dichlorotoluene	98-87-3	202-709-2
1127	Mineral wool, with the exception of those specified elsewhere in this Annex; [Man-made vitreous (silicate)fibres with random orientation with alkaline oxide and alkali earth oxide (Na2O + K2O + CaO + MgO+ BaO) content greater than 18 % by weight]		
1128	Reaction product of acetophenone, formaldehyde, cyclohexylamine, methanol and acetic acid		406-230-1
1129	Moved or deleted		
1130	Moved or deleted		
1131	Trisodium bis(7-acetamido-2-(4-nitro-2-oxidophenylazo)-3-sulfonato- 1-naphtholato)chromate(1-)		400-810-8
1132	A mixture of: 4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol,4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy) 2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy- 2-hydroxypropyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol,4-allyl-6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)phenoland 4-allyl-6-(3-(6-(3-(4-allyl-2,6-bis(2,3-epoxypropyl)-phenoxy)-2-hydroxypropyl)-4-allyl-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenoxy)2-hydroxypropyl)-2-(2,3-epoxypropyl)phenol		417-470-1
1133	Costus root oil (Saussurea lappa Clarke), when used as a fragrance ingredient	8023-88-9	
1134	7-Ethoxy-4-methylcoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	87-05-8	201-721-5
1135	Hexahydrocoumarin, when used as a fragrance ingredient	700-82-3	211-851-4
1136	Exudation of *Myroxylon pereirae* (Royle) Klotzsch (Peru balsam, crude) when used as a fragrance ingredient	8007-00-9	232-352-8
1137	Isobutyl nitrite	542-56-2	208-819-7
1138	Isoprene (stabilized); (2-methyl-1,3-butadiene)	78-79-5	201-143-3
1139	1-Bromopropane; n-Propyl bromide	106-94-5	203-445-0
1140	Chloroprene (stabilized); (2-Chlorobuta-1,3-diene)	126-99-8	204-818-0
1141	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	96-18-4	202-486-1
1142	Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (EGDME)	110-71-4	203-794-9

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
1143	Dinocap (ISO)	39300-45-3	254-408-0
1144	Diaminotoluene, technical product -mixture of [4-methyl-m- phenylenediamine] [4] and [2-methyl-m-phenylenediamine][5] Methyl-phenylenediamine	25376-45-8	246-910-3
1145	p-Chlorobenzotrichloride	5216-25-1	226-009-1
1146	Diphenylether; octabromo derivate	32536-52-0	251-087-9
1147	1,2-bis(2-Methoxyethoxy)ethane; Triethylene glycol dimethyl ether (TEGDME)	112-49-2	203-977-3
1148	Tetrahydrothiopyran-3-carboxaldehyde	61571-06-0	407-330-8
1149	4,4′-bis(Dimethylamino)benzophenone (Michler's ketone)	90-94-8	202-027-5
1150	Oxiranemethanol, 4-methylbenzene-sulfonate, (S)-	70987-78-9	417-210-7
1151	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dipentylester, branched and linear [1] n-Pentyl-isopentylphthalate [2] di-n-Pentyl phthalate [3] Diisopentylphthalate [4]	84777-06-0 [1] [2] 131-18-0 [3] 605-50-5 [4]	284-032-2 205-017-9 210-088-4
1152	Benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP)	85-68-7	201-622-7
1153	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C7-11, branched and linear alkyl esters	68515-42-4	271-084-6
1154	A mixture of: disodium 4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl- 5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate and trisodium4-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-4-(5-(3-ethoxycarbonyl-5-oxido-1-(4-sulfonatophenyl)pyrazol-4-yl)penta-2,4-dienylidene)-4,5-dihydro- 5-oxopyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonate		402-660-9
1155	(Methylenebis(4,1-phenylenazo(1-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)-1, 2-dihydro-6-hydroxy-4-methyl-2-oxopyridine-5,3-diyl)))-1,1′-dipyridinium dichloride dihydrochloride		401-500-5
1156	2-[2-Hydroxy-3-(2-chlorophenyl)carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo]-7-[2-hydroxy-3-(3-methylphenyl)carbamoyl-1-naphthylazo] fluoren-9-one		420-580-2
1157	Azafenidin	68049-83-2	
1158	2,4,5-Trimethylaniline [1] 2,4,5-Trimethylaniline hydrochloride [2]	137-17-7 [1] 21436-97-5 [2]	205-282-0
1159	4,4′-Thiodianiline and its salts	139-65-1	205-370-9
1160	4,4′-Oxydianiline (p-Aminophenyl ether) and its salts	101-80-4	202-977-0
1161	N,N,N′,N′-Tetramethyl-4,4′-methylenedianiline	101-61-1	202-959-2
1162	6-Methoxy-m-toluidine; (p-Cresidine)	120-71-8	204-419-1
1163	3-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-(3-methylbutyl)-1,3-oxazolidine	143860-04-2	421-150-7
1164	A mixture of: 1,3,5-tris(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione and a mixture of oligomers of 3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-1-poly [3,5-bis(3-aminomethylphenyl)-2,4,6-trioxo-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazin-1-yl]-1,3,5-(1H,3H,5H)-triazine-2,4,6-trione		421-550-1
1165	2-Nitrotoluene	88-72-2	201-853-3
1166	Tributyl phosphate	126-73-8	204-800-2
1167	Naphthalene	91-20-3	202-049-5
1168	Nonylphenol [1] 4-Nonylphenol, branched [2]	25154-52-3 [1] 84852-15-3	246-672-0 284-325-5

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
		[2]	
1169	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	201-166-9
1170	Moved or deleted		
1171	Moved or deleted		
1172	allyl chloride; (3-Chloropropene)	107-05-1	203-457-6
1173	1,4-Dichlorobenzene; (p-Dichlorobenzene)	106-46-7	203-400-5
1174	bis(2-Chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4	203-870-1
1175	Phenol	108-95-2	203-632-7
1176	Bisphenol A (4,4′-Isopropylidenediphenol)	80-05-7	201-245-8
1177	Trioxymethylene (1,3,5-Trioxan)	110-88-3	203-812-5
1178	Propargite (ISO)	2312-35-8	219-006-1
1179	1-Chloro-4-nitrobenzene	100-00-5	202-809-6
1180	Molinate (ISO)	2212-67-1	218-661-0
1181	Fenpropimorph (ISO)	67564-91-4	266-719-9
1182	Moved or deleted		
1183	Methyl isocyanate	624-83-9	210-866-3
1184	N,N-Dimethylanilinium tetrakis(pentafluorophenyl)borate	118612-00-3	422-050-6
1185	O,O′-(Ethenylmethylsilylene) di[(4-methylpentan-2-one) oxime]		421-870-1
1186	A 2:1 mixture of: 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanyl)resorcinol-4-yl-tris (6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate)and 4-(7-hydroxy-2,4,4-trimethyl-2-chromanyl)resorcinolbis (6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalen-1-sulfonate)	140698-96-0	414-770-4
1187	A mixture of: reaction product of 4,4′-methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo-naphthalenesulfonate (1:2) and reaction product of4,4′-methylenebis[2-(4-hydroxybenzyl)-3,6-dimethylphenol] and 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxonaphthalenesulfonate (1:3)		417-980-4
1188	Malachite green hydrochloride [1] Malachite green oxalate [2]	569-64-2 [1] 18015-76-4 [2]	209-322-8 241-922-5
1189	1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-3-(1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl) pentan-3-ol	107534-96-3	403-640-2
1190	5-(3-Butyryl-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-2-[1-(ethoxyimino)propyl]- 3-hydroxycyclohex-2-en-1-one	138164-12-2	414-790-3
1191	trans-4-Phenyl-L-proline	96314-26-0	416-020-1
1192	Moved or deleted		
1193	A mixture of: 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]- 2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-2-[(3-phosphonophenyl)azo]benzoic acid and 5-[(4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulfo-2-naphthyl)azo]-2,5-diethoxyphenyl)azo]-3-[(3-phosphonophenyl)azo]benzoic acid	163879-69-4	418-230-9
1194	2-{}4-(2-Ammoniopropylamino)-6-[}4-hydroxy-3-(5-methyl-2-methoxy-4-sulfamoylphenylazo)-2-sulfonatonaphth-7-ylamino{}-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino[}-2-aminopropyl formate		424-260-3
1195	5-Nitro-o-toluidine [1] 5-Nitro-o-toluidine hydrochloride [2]	99-55-8 [1] 51085-52-0 [2]	202-765-8 256-960-8
1196	1-(1-Naphthylmethyl)quinolinium chloride	65322-65-8	406-220-7
1197	(R)-5-Bromo-3-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinylmethyl)-1H-	143322-57-0	422-390-5

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	indole		
1198	Pymetrozine (ISO)	123312-89-0	613-202-00-4
1199	Oxadiargyl (ISO)	39807-15-3	254-637-6
1200	Chlorotoluron (3-(3-chloro-p-tolyl)-1,1-dimethylurea)	15545-48-9	239-592-2
1201	N-[2-(3-Acetyl-5-nitrothiophen-2-ylazo)-5-diethylaminophenyl] acetamide		416-860-9
1202	1,3-bis(Vinylsulfonylacetamido)propane	93629-90-4	428-350-3
1203	p-Phenetidine (4-Ethoxyaniline)	156-43-4	205-855-5
1204	m-Phenylenediamine and its salts	108-45-2	203-584-7
1205	Residues (coal tar), creosote oil distn., if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	92061-93-3	295-506-3
1206	Creosote oil, acenaphthene fraction, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	90640-84-9	292-605-3
1207	Creosote oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	61789-28-4	263-047-8
1208	Creosote, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	8001-58-9	232-287-5
1209	Creosote oil, high-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	70321-79-8	274-565-9
1210	Extract residues (coal), creosote oil acid, wash oil extract residue, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	122384-77-4	310-189-4
1211	Creosote oil, low-boiling distillate, wash oil, if it contains > 0,005 % w/w benzo[a]pyrene	70321-80-1	274-566-4
1212	6-Methoxy-2,3-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	94166-62-8	303-358-9
1213	2,3-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	92-44-4	202-156-7
1214	2,4-Diaminodiphenylamine, when used as a substance in hair dye products	136-17-4	
1215	2,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-3,5-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	117907-42-3	
1216	2-Methoxymethyl-p-Aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a	135043-65-1/	
	substance in hair dye products	29785-47-5	
1217	4,5-Diamino-1-Methylpyrazole and its HCl salt, when used as a	20055-01-0/	
	substance in hair dye products	21616-59-1	
1218	4,5-Diamino-1-((4-Chlorophenyl)Methyl)-1H-Pyrazole Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products	163183-00-4	
1219	4-Chloro-2-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	95-85-2	202-458-9
1220	4-Hydroxyindole, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2380-94-1	219-177-2
1221	4-Methoxytoluene-2,5-Diamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	56496-88-9	
1222	5-Amino-4-Fluoro-2-Methylphenol Sulfate, when used as a substance in hair dye products	163183-01-5	
1223	N,N-Diethyl-m-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye	91-68-9/	202-090-9/
	products	68239-84-9	269-478-8
1224	N,N-Dimethyl-2,6-Pyridinediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	—	
1225	N-Cyclopentyl-m-Aminophenol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	104903-49-3	
1226	N-(2-Methoxyethyl)-p-phenylenediamine and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	72584-59-9/ 66566-48-1	276-723-2

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
1227	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenetol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	113715-25-6	
1228	1,7-Naphthalenediol, when used as a substance in hair dye products	575-38-2	209-383-0
1229	3,4-Diaminobenzoic acid, when used as a substance in hair dye products	619-05-6	210-577-2
1230	2-Aminomethyl-p-aminophenol and its HCl salt, when used as a substance in hair dye products	79352-72-0	
1231	Solvent Red 1 (CI 12150), when used as a substance in hair dye products	1229-55-6	214-968-9
1232	Acid Orange 24 (CI 20170), when used as a substance in hair dye products	1320-07-6	215-296-9
1233	Acid Red 73 (CI 27290), when used as a substance in hair dye products	5413-75-2	226-502-1
1234	PEG-3,2′,2′-di-p-Phenylenediamine	144644-13-3	
1235	6-Nitro-o-Toluidine	570-24-1	209-329-6
1236	HC Yellow No 11	73388-54-2	
1237	HC Orange No 3	81612-54-6	
1238	HC Green No 1	52136-25-1	257-687-7
1239	HC Red No 8 and its salts	13556-29-1/ 97404-14-3	- / 306-778-0
1240	Tetrahydro-6-nitroquinoxaline and its salts	158006-54-3/ 41959-35-7/ 73855-45-5	
1241	Disperse Red 15, except as impurity in Disperse Violet 1	116-85-8	204-163-0
1242	4-Amino-3-fluorophenol	399-95-1	402-230-0
1243	N,N′-dihexadecyl-N,N′-bis(2-hydroxyethyl)propanediamide Bishydroxyethyl Biscetyl Malonamide	149591-38-8	422-560-9
1244	1-Methyl-2,4,5-trihydroxybenzene and its salts, when used as a sub stance in hair dye products	1124-09-0	214-390-7
1245	2,6-Dihydroxy-4-methylpyridine and its salts, when used as a sub stance in hair dye products	4664-16-8	225-108-7
1246	5-Hydroxy-1,4-benzodioxane and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	10288-36-5	233-639-0
1247	3,4-Methylenedioxyphenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	533-31-3	208-561-5
1248	3,4-Methylenedioxyaniline and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	14268-66-7	238-161-6
1249	Hydroxypyridinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	822-89-9	212-506-0
1250	3-Nitro-4-aminophenoxyethanol and its salts, when used as a sub stance in hair dye products	50982-74-6	
1251	2-methoxy-4-nitrophenol (4-Nitroguaiacol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	3251-56-7	221-839-0
1252	CI Acid Black 131 and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	12219-01-1	
1253	1,3,5-Trihydroxybenzene (Phloroglucinol) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	108-73-6	203-611-2
1254	1,2,4-Benzenetriacetate and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	613-03-6	210-327-2
1255	Ethanol, 2,2'-iminobis-, reaction products with epichlorohydrin and 2-	68478-64-8/	
	nitro-1,4-benzenediamine (HC Blue No. 5) and its salts,	158571-58-5	

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	when used as a		
	substance in hair dye products		
1256	N-Methyl-1,4-diaminoanthraquinone, reaction products with epichlo rohydrin and monoethanolamine (HC Blue No. 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	158571-57-4	
1257	4-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Sulfanilic acid) and its salts, when used	121-57-3/	204-482-5/
	as a substance in hair dye products	515-74-2	208-208-5
1258	3,3'-(Sulfonylbis(2-nitro-4,1-phenylene)imino)bis(6-(phenylamino)) benzenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	6373-79-1	228-922-0
1259	3(or5)-((4-(Benzylmethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,2-(or1,4)-dimethyl-1H- 1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	89959-98-8/ 12221-69-1	289-660-0
1260	2,2'-((3-Chloro-4-((2,6-dichloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo)phenyl)imino)bisethanol (Disperse Brown 1) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	23355-64-8	245-604-7
1261	Benzothiazolium, 2-[[4-[ethyl(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]phenyl]azo]-6- methoxy-3-methyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	12270-13-2	235-546-0
1262	2-[(4-Chloro-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-N-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-oxobutanamide (Pigment Yellow 73) and its salts, when used as a sub stance in hair dye products	13515-40-7	236-852-7
1263	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[3-oxo-N-phenylbutanamide] (Pigment Yellow 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	6358-85-6	228-787-8
1264	2,2'-(1,2-Ethenediyl)bis[5-((4-ethoxyphenyl) azo]benzenesulfonic acid) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2870-32-8	220-698-2
1265	2,3-Dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-6-[(4-(phenylazo)-1-naphthalenyl)azo]- 1H-pyrimidine (Solvent Black 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	4197-25-5	224-087-1
1266	3(or5)-[[4-[(7-amino-1-hydroxy-3-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-	3442-21-5/ 34977-63-4	222-351-0/ 252-305-5
	1-naphthyl]azo]salicylic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in		
	hair dye products		
1267	2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 7-(benzoylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-[[4-[(4-sulfophenyl)azo]phenyl]azo]-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2610-11-9	220-028-9
1268	(μ-((7,7'-Iminobis(4-hydroxy-3-((2-hydroxy-5-(N-methylsulphamoyl) phenyl)azo)naphthalene-2-sulphonato))(6-)))dicuprate(2-) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	37279-54-2	253-441-8
1269	3-[(4-(Acetylamino)phenyl)azo]-4-hydroxy-7-[[[[5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo)-7-sulfo-2-naphthalenyl]amino]carbonyl] amino]-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	3441-14-3	222-348-4
1270	2-Naphthalenesulfonic acid,	2610-10-8/	220-027-3

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	7,7'-(carbonyldiimino)bis(4-hydroxy-3-[[2-sulfo-4-[(4-sulfophenyl) azo]phenyl]azo]-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	25188-41-4	
1271	Ethanaminium, N-(4-[bis[4-(diethylamino)phenyl]methylene]-2,5- cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2390-59-2	219-231-5
1272	3H-Indolium, 2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methylhydrazono]methyl]-1,3,3-trimethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	54060-92-3	258-946-7
1273	3H-Indolium, 2-(2-((2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)amino)ethenyl)-1,3,3-trimethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	4208-80-4	224-132-5
1274	Nigrosine spirit soluble (Solvent Black 5), when used as a substance in hair dye products	11099-03-9	
1275	Phenoxazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(diethylamino)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	47367-75-9/ 33203-82-6	251-403-5
1276	Benzo[a]phenoxazin-7-ium, 9-(dimethylamino)-, and its salts, when	7057-57-0/ 966-62-1	230-338-6/ 213-524-1
1277	6-Amino-2-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1H-benz[de]isoquinoline-1,3(2H)- dione (Solvent Yellow 44) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2478-20-8	219-607-9
1278	1-Amino-4-[[4-[(dimethylamino)methyl]phenyl]amino]anthraquinone	67905-56-0/	267-677-4/
	and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	12217-43-5	235-398-7
1279	Laccaic Acid (CI Natural Red 25) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	60687-93-6	
1280	Benzenesulfonic acid, 5-[(2,4-dinitrophenyl)amino]-2-(phenylamino)-,	6373-74-6/	228-921-5/
	and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	15347-52-1	239-377-3
1281	4-[(4-Nitrophenyl)azo]aniline (Disperse Orange 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	730-40-5/ 70170-61-5	211-984-8
1282	4-Nitro-m-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	5131-58-8	225-876-3
1283	1-Amino-4-(methylamino)-9,10-anthracenedione (Disperse Violet 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	1220-94-6	214-944-8
1284	N-Methyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2973-21-9	221-014-5
1285	N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-4-nitro-o-phenylenediamine (HC Yellow No. 5) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	56932-44-6	260-450-0
1286	N1-(Tris(hydroxymethyl))methyl-4-nitro-1,2-phenylenediamine (HC Yellow No. 3) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	56932-45-7	260-451-6
1287	2-Nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-anisidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	57524-53-5	
1288	N,N'-Dimethyl-N-Hydroxyethyl-3-nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	10228-03-2	233-549-1

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
1289	3-(N-Methyl-N-(4-methylamino-3-nitrophenyl)amino)propane-1,2-diol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	93633-79-5	403-440-5
1290	4-Ethylamino-3-nitrobenzoic acid (N-Ethyl-3-Nitro PABA) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2788-74-1	412-090-2
1291	(8-[(4-Amino-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-7-hydroxy-2-naphthyl) trimethylammonium and its salts, except Basic Red 118 (CAS 71134-97-9) as impurity in Basic Brown 17, when used as a substance in hair dye products	71134-97-9	275-216-3
1292	5-((4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl)azo)-1,4-dimethyl-1H-1,2,4-triazolium and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	12221-52-2	
1293	m-Phenylenediamine, 4-(phenylazo)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	495-54-5	207-803-7
1294	1,3-Benzenediamine, 4-methyl-6-(phenylazo)- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	4438-16-8	224-654-3
1295	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 5-(acetylamino)-4-hydroxy-3-((2-methylphenyl)azo)-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	6441-93-6	229-231-7
1296	4,4'-[(4-Methyl-1,3-phenylene)bis(azo)]bis[6-methyl-1,3-benzenediamine] (Basic Brown 4) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	4482-25-1	224-764-1
1297	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-2-methylphenyl] azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	83803-99-0	280-920-9
1298	Benzenaminium, 3-[[4-[[diamino(phenylazo)phenyl]azo]-1-naphthalenyl]azo]-N,N,N-trimethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	83803-98-9	280-919-3
1299	Ethanaminium, N-[4-[(4-(diethylamino)phenyl)phenylmethylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl- and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	633-03-4	211-190-1
1300	9,10-Anthracenedione, 1-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)-, and its derivatives and salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2475-46-9/ 86722-66-9	219-604-2/ 289-276-3
1301	1,4-Diamino-2-methoxy-9,10-anthracenedione (Disperse Red 11) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2872-48-2	220-703-8
1302	1,4-Dihydroxy-5,8-bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino] anthraquinone (Disperse Blue 7) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	3179-90-6	221-666-0
1303	1-[(3-Aminopropyl)amino]-4-(methylamino)anthraquinone and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	22366-99-0	244-938-0
1304	N-[6-[(2-Chloro-4-hydroxyphenyl)imino]-4-methoxy-3-oxo-1,4-cyclohexadien-1-yl]acetamide (HC Yellow No. 8) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	66612-11-1	266-424-5
1305	[6-[[3-Chloro-4-(methylamino)phenyl]imino]-4-methyl-3-oxocyclohexa-1,4-dien-1-yl]urea (HC Red No. 9) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	56330-88-2	260-116-4
1306	Phenothiazin-5-ium, 3,7-bis(dimethylamino)-, and its	61-73-4	200-515-2

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1307	4,6-Bis(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-m-Phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	94082-85-6	
1308	5-Amino-2,6-Dimethoxy-3-Hydroxypyridine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	104333-03-1	
1309	4,4'-Diaminodiphenylamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	537-65-5	208-673-4
1310	4-Diethylamino-o-toluidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	148-71-0/ 24828-38-4/ 2051-79-8	205-722-1/ 246-484-9/ 218-130-3
1311	N,N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	93-05-0/ 6065-27-6/ 6283-63-2	202-214-1/ 227-995-6/ 228-500-6
1312	N,N-Dimethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	99-98-9/ 6219-73-4	202-807-5/ 228-292-7
1313	Toluene-3,4-Diamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	496-72-0	207-826-2
1314	2,4-Diamino-5-methylphenoxyethanol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	141614-05-3/ 113715-27-8	
1315	6-Amino-o-cresol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	17672-22-9	
1316	Hydroxyethylaminomethyl-p-aminophenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	110952-46-0/ 135043-63-9	
1317	2-Amino-3-nitrophenol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	603-85-0	210-060-1
1318	2-Chloro-5-nitro-N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	50610-28-1	256-652-3
1319	2-Nitro-p-phenylenediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	5307-14-2/ 18266-52-9	226-164-5/ 242-144-9
1320	Hydroxyethyl-2,6-dinitro-p-anisidine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	122252-11-3	
1321	6-Nitro-2,5-pyridinediamine and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	69825-83-8	
1322	Phenazinium, 3,7-diamino-2,8-dimethyl-5-phenyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	477-73-6	207-518-8
1323	3-Hydroxy-4-[(2-hydroxynaphthyl)azo]-7-nitronaphthalene-1-sulphonic acid and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	16279-54-2/ 5610-64-0	240-379-1/ 227-029-3
1324	3-[(2-nitro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)amino]propane-1,2-diol (HC Yellow No. 6) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	104333-00-8	
1325	2-[(4-chloro-2-nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol (HC Yellow No. 12) and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	59320-13-7	
1326	3-[[4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)Methylamino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,	173994-75-7/ 102767-27-1	
	2-Propanediol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye		
	products		
1327	3-[[4-[Ethyl(2-Hydroxyethyl)Amino]-2-Nitrophenyl]Amino]-1,	114087-41-1/	

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
		114087-42-2	
	2-Propanediol and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye		
	products		
1328	Ethanaminium, N-[4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl][4-(ethylamino)-1-naphthalenyl] methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-N-ethyl-, and its salts, when used as a substance in hair dye products	2390-60-5	219-232-0
1329	4-[(4-Aminophenyl)(4-iminocyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene)methyl]-o-toluidine and its hydrochloride salt (BasicViolet 14; CI 42510) when used as a substance in hair dyeproducts	3248-93-9 / 632-99-5 (HCl)	221-832-2 / 211-189-6 (HCl)
1330	4-(2,4-Dihydroxyphenylazo)benzensulphonic cid and itssodium salt (Acid Orange 6; CI 14270) when used as substancein hair dye products	2050-34-2 / 547-57-9 (Na)	218-087-0 / 208-924-8 (Na)
1331	3-Hydroxy-4-(phenylazo)-2-naphthoic acid and its calcium salt(Pigment Red 64:1; CI 15800) when used as a substance in hair dye products	27757-79-5 / 6371-76-2 (Ca)	248-638-0 / 228-899-7 (Ca)
1332	2-(6-Hydroxy-3-oxo-(3H)xanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid; Fluoresceinand its disodium salt (Acid Yellow 73 sodium salt; CI 45350)when used as a substance in hair dye products	2321-07-5 / 518-47-8 (Na)	219-031-8 / 208-253-0 (Na)
1333	4′,5′-Dibromo-3′,6′-dihydroxyspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene]-3-one; 4′,5′-Dibromofluorescein; (Solvent Red 72) and its disodium salt (CI 45370) when used as a substance in hair dye products	596-03-2 / 4372-02-5 (Na)	209-876-0 / 224-468-2 (Na)
1334	2-(3,6-Dihydroxy-2,4,5,7-tetrabromoxanthen-9-yl)benzoic acid; Fluorescein, 2′,4′,5′,7′-tetrabromo-; (Solvent Red 43), its Disodium salt (Acid Red 87; CI 45380) and its aluminium salt (Pigment Red 90:1 Aluminium lake) when used as a substance in hair dye products	15086-94-9 / 17372-87-1 (Na) / 15876-39-8 (Al)	239-138-3 / 241-409-6 (Na) / 240-005-7 (Al)
1335	Xanthylium, 9-(2-carboxyphenyl)-3-((2-methylphenyl)amino)-6-((2-methyl-4-sulfophenyl)amino)-, inner salt and its sodium salt(Acid Violet 9; CI 45190) when used as a substance in hair dyeproducts	10213-95-3 / 6252-76-2 (Na)	— / 228-377-9 (Na)
1336	3′,6′-Dihydroxy-4′,5′-diiodospiro(isobenzofuran-1(3H),9′-[9H]xanthene)-3-one; (Solvent Red 73) and its sodium salt(Acid Red 95; CI 45425) when used as a substance in hair dyeproducts	38577-97-8 / 33239-19-9 (Na)	254-010-7 / 251-419-2 (Na)
1337	2′,4′,5′,7′-Tetraiodofluorescein, its disodium salt (Acid Red 51;CI 45430) and its aluminium salt (Pigment Red 172Aluminium lake) when used as a substance in hair dye products	15905-32-5 / 16423-68-0 (Na) / 12227-78-0 (Al)	240-046-0 / 240-474-8 (Na) / 235-440-4 (Al)
1338	1-Hydroxy-2,4-diaminobenzene (2,4-Diaminophenol) and itsdihydrochloride salts (2,4-Diaminophenol HCl) when used as asubstance in hair dye products	95-86-3 / 137-09-7 (HCl)	202-459-4 / 205-279-4 (HCl)
1339	1,4-Dihydroxybenzene (Hydroquinone), with the exception of entry 14 in Annex III	123-31-9	204-617-8
1340	[4-[[4-Anilino-1-naphthyl][4-(dimethylamino)phenyl] methyl ene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene] dimethylammonium chloride (Basic Blue 26; CI 44045)	2580-56-5	219-943-6

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1341	Disodium 3-[(2,4-dimethyl-5-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-4-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate (Ponceau SX; CI 14700) when used as a substance in hair dye products	4548-53-2	224-909-9
1342	Trisodium tris[5,6-dihydro-5-(hydroxyimino)-6-oxonaph thalene-2-sulphonato(2-)- N5,O6]ferrate(3-); (Acid Green 1; CI 10020) when used as a substance in hair dye products	19381-50-1	243-010-2
1343	4-(Phenylazo)resorcinol (Solvent Orange 1; CI 11920) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	2051-85-6	218-131-9
1344	4-[(4-Ethoxyphenyl)azo]naphthol (Solvent Red 3; CI 12010) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	6535-42-8	229-439-8
1345	1-[(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl)azo]-2-naphthol (Pigment Red 4; CI 12085) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	2814-77-9	220-562-2
1346	3-Hydroxy-N-(o-tolyl)-4-[(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl)azo]naph thalene-2-carboxamide (Pigment Red 112; CI 12370) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	6535-46-2	229-440-3
1347	N-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-[[5-[(diethylamino)sul phonyl]-2-methoxyphenyl]azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carbo xamide (Pigment Red 5; CI 12490) and its salts when used as a substance in hair dye products	6410-41-9	229-107-2
1348	Disodium 4-[(5-chloro-4-methyl-2-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-3- hydroxy-2-naphthoate (Pigment Red 48; CI 15865) when used as a substance in hair dye products	3564-21-4	222-642-2
1349	Calcium 3-hydroxy-4-[(1-sulphonato-2-naphthyl)azo]-2-napthoate (Pigment Red 63:1; CI 15880) when used as a substance in hair dye products	6417-83-0	229-142-3
1350	Trisodium 3-hydroxy-4-(4′-sulphonatonaphthylazo)naph thalene-2,7-disulphonate (Acid Red 27; CI 16185) when used as a substance in hair dye products	915-67-3	213-022-2
1351	2,2′-[(3,3′-Dichloro[1,1′-biphenyl]-4,4′-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[N-(2,4- dimethylphenyl)-3-oxobutyramide] (Pigment Yellow 13; CI 21100) when used as a substance in hair dye products	5102-83-0	225-822-9
1352	2,2′-[Cyclohexylidenebis[(2-methyl-4,1-phenylene)azo]]bis[4- cyclohexylphenol] (Solvent Yellow 29; CI 21230) when used as a substance in hair dye products	6706-82-7	229-754-0
1353	1-((4-Phenylazo)phenylazo)-2-naphthol (Solvent Red 23; CI 26100) when used as a substance in hair dye products	85-86-9	201-638-4
1354	Tetrasodium 6-amino-4-hydroxy-3-[[7-sulphonato-4-[(4-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-1-naphthyl]azo]naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate (Food Black 2; CI 27755) when used as a substance in hair dye products	2118-39-0	218-326-9
1355	Ethanaminium, N-(4-((4-diethylamino)phenyl)(2,4-disulfophe nyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-, hydroxide, inner salt, sodium salt (Acid Blue 1; CI 42045) when used as a substance in hair dye products	129-17-9	204-934-1
1356	Ethanaminium, N-(4-((4-diethylamino)phenyl)(5-hydroxy-2,4- disulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-	3536-49-0	222-573-8

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
	cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-, hydroxide, inner salt, calcium salt (2:1) (Acid Blue 3; CI 42051) when used as a substance in hair dye products		
1357	Benzenemethanaminium, N-ethyl-N-(4-((4-(ethyl((3-sulfophe nyl)methyl)amino)phenyl)(4-hydroxy-2-sulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-3-sulfo-, hydroxide, inner salt, disodium salt (Fast Green FCF; CI 42053) when used as a substance in hair dye products	2353-45-9	219-091-5
1358	1,3-Isobenzofurandione, reaction products with methylqui noline and quinoline (Solvent Yellow 33; CI 47000) when used as a substance in hair dye products	8003-22-3	232-318-2
1359	Nigrosine (CI 50420) when used as a substance in hair dye products	8005-03-6	-----
1360	8,18-Dichloro-5,15-diethyl-5,15-dihydrodiindolo[3,2-b:3′,2′- m]triphenodioxazine (Pigment Violet 23; CI 51319) when used as a substance in hair dye products	6358-30-1	228-767-9
1361	1,2-Dihydroxyanthraquinone (Pigment Red 83; CI 58000) when used as a substance in hair dye products	72-48-0	200-782-5
1362	Trisodium 8-hydroxypyrene-1,3,6-trisulphonate (Solvent Green 7; CI 59040) when used as a substance in hair dye products	6358-69-6	228-783-6
1363	1-Hydroxy-4-(p-toluidino)anthraquinone (Solvent Violet 13; CI 60725) when used as a substance in hair dye products	81-48-1	201-353-5
1364	1,4-bis(p-Tolylamino)anthraquinone (Solvent Green 3; CI 61565) when used as a substance in hair dye products	128-80-3	204-909-5
1365	6-Chloro-2-(6-chloro-4-methyl-3-oxobenzo[b]thien-2(3H)-ylidene)-4-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-3(2H)-one (VAT Red 1; CI 73360) when used as a substance in hair dye products	2379-74-0	219-163-6
1366	5,12-Dihydroquino[2,3-b]acridine-7,14-dione (Pigment Violet 19; CI 73900) when used as a substance in hair dye products	1047-16-1	213-879-2
1367	(29H,31H-Phthalocyaninato(2-)-N29,N30,N31,N32)copper (Pigment Blue 15; CI 74160) when used as a substance in hair dye products	147-14-8	205-685-1
1368	Disodium [29H,31H-phthalocyaninedisulphonato(4-)-N29,N30,N31,N32]cuprate(2-) (Direct Blue 86; CI 74180) when used as a substance in hair dye products	1330-38-7	215-537-8
1369	Polychloro copper phthalocyanine (Pigment Green 7; CI 74260) when used as a substance in hair dye products	1328-53-6	215-524-7
1370	Diethylene glycol (DEG); 2,2′-oxydiethanol for traces level, see Annex III	111-46-6	203-872-2
1371	Phytonadione [INCI] / phytomenadione [INN]	84-80-0 / 81818-54-4	201-564-2 / 279-833-9
1372	2-Aminophenol (o-Aminophenol; CI 76520) and its salts	95-55-6 / 67845-79-8 / 51-19-4	202-431-1 / 267-335-4
1373	N-(2-Nitro-4-aminophenyly_-allylamine (HC Red No 16) and its salts	160219-76-1	
1374	Isopropyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (INCI: Isopropylparaben Sodium salt or Salts of Isopropylparaben)	4191-73-5	224-069-3
1375	Isobutyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (INCI: Isobutylparaben)	4247-02-3	224-208-8
	Sodium Salt or Salts of Isobutylparaben	84930-15-4	284-595-4

Reference Number	Substance Identification		
	Chemical Name/ INN	CAS Number	EC Number
a	b	c	d
1376	Phenyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (INCI: Phenylparaben)	17696-62-7	241-698-9
1377	Benzyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (INCI: Benzylparaben)	94-18-8	
1378	Pentyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (INCI: Pentylparaben)	6521-29-5	229-408-9
1379	3-Benzylidine Camphor	15087-24-8	239-139-9

(1)OJ L 159, 29.6.1996, p. 1

(2) Modified INNM-name.

(3) OJ L 273, 10.10.2002, p. 1.

(4)for the individual ingredient see reference number 364 in Annex II.

(5)for the individual ingredient see reference number 413 in Annex II.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEX II

LIST OF SUBSTANCES WHICH COSMETICS MUST NOT CONTAIN EXCEPT SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIONS LAID DOWN

Key

* The concentration is expressed in percentage weight/weight unless stated differently

([1]) These substances may be used singly or in combination provided that the sum of the ratios of the levels of each of them in the cosmetic product expressed with reference to the maximum level authorised for each of them does not exceed 1.

([2]) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No. 5.

([3]) Only if the concentration exceeds 0,05 %.

([5]) The quantity of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide. In cases of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column g.

([6]) The concentration of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide is expressed as weight of sodium, potassium or lithium hydroxide. In case of mixtures, the sum should not exceed the limits given in column g.

(7) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No. 34.

(8) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 43.

(9) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No. 54.

(10) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 3.

([11]) Solely for products which might be used for children under 3 years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.

([12]) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 9.

([13]) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 23.

([14]) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 8.

([15]) This limit applies to the substance and not to the finished cosmetic product.

([16]) The sum of those substances used in combination should not exceed the limits given as 'Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation'.

([17]) The free base and salts of this hair colouring ingredient, unless prohibited under Annex II, are permitted for use.

([18]) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, No 58.

([19]) For use as a preservative, see Annex V, entry No 44.

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
1a	Boric acid, borates and tetraborates with the exception of substance No 1184 in Annex II	Boric acid	10043-35-3/11113-50-1	233-139-2/234-343-4	(a) Talc (b) Oral products (c) Other products (excluding bath products and hair waving products)	(a) 5 % (as boric acid) (b) 0,1 % (as boric acid) (c) 3 % (as boric acid)	(a) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates exceeds 1,5 % (as boric acid) (b) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age (c) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin if the concentration of free soluble borates exceeds 1,5 % (as boric acid)	(a) Not to be used for children under 3 years of age Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin (b) Not to be swallowed Not to be used for children under 3 years of age (c) Not to be used for children under 3 years of age Not to be used on peeling or irritated skin
1b	Tetraborates, see also 1a)				(a) Bath products (b) Hair waving products	(a) 18 % (as boric acid) (b) 8 % (as boric acid)	(a) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age	(a) Not to be used for children under 3 years of age (b) Rinse well

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
2a	Thioglycolic acid and its salts	Thioglycolic acid	68-11-1	200-677-4	(a) Hair waving or straightening products (b) Depilatories (c) Other hair rinse-off products (d) Products intended for eyelash waving	(a) (i) 8 % (as thioglycolic acid) (ii) 11 %(as thioglycolic acid) (b) 5 % (as thioglycolic acid) (c) 2 % (as thioglycolic acid) (d) 11 %(as thioglycolic acid)	(a) (i) General use ready for use pH 7 to 9,5 (ii) Professional use ready for use pH 7 to 9,5 (b) ready for use pH 7 to 12,7 (c) ready for use pH 7 to 9,5 (d) For professional use ready for use pH 7 to 9,5	Conditions of use: (a) (b) (c) (d) Avoid contact with eyes Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. (a) (c) (d) Wear suitable gloves Warnings to be printed on the label: (a)(i) (b) (c) Contains thioglycolate Follow the instructions Keep out of reach of children (a)(ii) (d)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								For professional use only Contains thioglycolate Follow the instructions
2b	Thioglycolic acid esters				Hair waving or straightening products	(a) 8 % (as thioglycolic acid) (b) 11 % (as thioglycolic acid)	General use ready for use pH 6 to 9,5 Professional use ready for use pH 6 to 9,5	Conditions of use: (a) (b) May cause sensitization in the event of skin contact Avoid contact with eyes In the event of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice Wear suitable gloves Warnings:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Contains thioglycolate Follow the instructions Keep out of reach of children (b) For professional use only
3	Oxalic acid, its esters and alkaline salts	Oxalic acid	144-62-7	205-634-3	Hair products	5 %	Professional use	For professional use only
4	Ammonia/Ammonium hydroxide	Ammonia Ammonium Hydroxide	7664-41-7/1336-21-6	231-635-3/215-647-6		6 % (as NH3)		Above 2 %(as NH3): Contains ammonia
5	Tosylchloramide sodium (INN)	Chloramine T	127-65-1	204-854-7		0,2 %		
6	Chlorates of alkali metals	Sodium chlorate Potassium chlorate	7775-09-9 3811-04-9	231-887-4 223-289-7	(a) Toothpaste (b) Other products	(a) 5 % (b) 3 %		
7	Dichloromethane	Dichloromethane	75-09-2	200-838-9		35 % (when mixed with 1,1,1-trichloro-ethane, total concentration must not exceed 35 %)	0,2 % as maximum impurity content	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
8	N-substituted derivatives of p-Phenylenediamine and their salts; N-substituted derivatives of o-Phenylenediamine (1), with exception of those derivatives listed elsewhere in this Annex and under reference numbers 1309, 1311, and 1312 in Annex II				Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) General use (b) Professional use For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 3 % calculated as free base	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines. Do not use to dye eyelashes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								(b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. 'For professional use only ⚠ Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines. Wear

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								suitable gloves'
8a	p-Phenylenediamine and its salts	p-Phenylenediamine; p-Phenylenediamine HCl; p-Phenylenediamine Sulphate	106-50-3 / 624-18-0 / 16245-77-5	203-404-7 / 210-834-9 / 240-357-1	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) General use (b) Professional use For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2 % calculated as free base	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ' ⚠ Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines. Do not use to dye eyelashes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								(b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. 'For professional use only ⚠ Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines. Wear

9

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								suitable gloves'
8b	p-Phenylenediamine and its salts	p-Phenylenediamine; p-Phenylenediamine HCl; p-Phenylenediamine Sulphate	106-50-3 / 624-18-0 / 16245-77-5	203-404-7 / 210-834-9 / 240-357-1	Products intended for colouring eyelashes		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to eyelashes must not exceed 2 % calculated as free base For professional use only.	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. 'For professional use only. ⚠ This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, — has experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Contains phenylenediamines. Wear

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								suitable gloves.' ◄◄
9	Methylphenylenediamines, their N-substituted derivatives and their salts (1) with the exception of the substance under reference number 9a in this annex and substances under reference numbers 364, 1310 and 1313 in Annex II				Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) General use (b) Professional use For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 5 % calculated as free base	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ' ⚠ Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines (toluenediamines). Do not use to dye eyelashes.'

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								(b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colourants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines (toluenediamines). Wear suitable gloves.'
9a	1,4-Benzenediamine, 2-	Toluene-2,5-	95-70-5	202-442-1	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair		(a) General use	(a) To be printed on the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	methyl- 2,5-Diaminotoluene sulphate	Diamine Toluene-2,5-Diamine sulfate (1)	615-50-9	210-431-8	dye products		(b) Professional use For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2 % (calculated as free base) or 3,6 % (calculated as sulfate salt)	label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								(toluenediamines). Wear suitable gloves. Do not use to dye eyelashes.' (b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. 'For professional use only ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Contains phenylenediamines (toluenediamines). Wear suitable gloves.'
11	Dichlorophen	Dichlorophene	97-23-4	202-567-1		0,5 %		Contains Dichlorophen
12	Hydrogen peroxide and other compounds or mixtures that release hydrogen peroxide, including carbamide peroxide and zinc peroxide	Hydrogen peroxide	7722-84-1	231-765-0	(a) Hair products (b) Skin products (c) Nail hardening products (d) Oral products, including mouth rinse, tooth paste and tooth whitening or bleaching products (e) Tooth whitening or bleaching products (f) Products intended for	(a) 12 % of H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released ◄ (b) 4 % of H_2O_2, present or released ◄ (c) 2 % of H_2O_2, present or released (d) ≤ 0,1 % of H_2O_2, present or released (e) > 0,1 % ≤ 6 % of H_2O_2, present or	(e) To be only sold to dental practitioners. For each cycle of use, first use by dental practitioners or under their direct supervision if an equivalent level of safety is ensured. Afterwards to be provided to the consumer to complete the cycle of use. Not to be used on a	For (a) and (f): Wear suitable gloves For (a) (b) (c) and (e): Contains hydrogen peroxide. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them. ◄ (e) Concentration of H_2O_2 present or released indicated in percentage. Not to be used on a person under 18 years of age. To be only sold to dental practitioners. For each cycle of use, the first use to be only done by dental practitioners or under their direct supervision if an equivalent level of safety is ensured. Afterwards to be

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					eyelashes	released (f) 2 % of H2O2, present or released	person under 18 years of age. ◄ (f) For professional use only ◄	provided to the consumer to complete the cycle of use. ◄ (f) To be printed on the label: 'For professional use only. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Contains hydrogen peroxide.' ◄
13	Formaldehyde (2)	Formaldehyde	50-00-0	200-001-8	Nail hardening products	5 % (as formaldehyde)	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	Protect cuticles with grease or oil Contains formaldehyde (3)
14	Hydroquinone	Hydroquinone	123-31-9	204-617-8	Artificial nail systems	0,02 % (after mixing for use)	Professional use only	— For professional use only — Avoid skin contact — Read directions for use carefully

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
15a	Potassium or sodium hydroxide (*)	Potassium hydroxide/sodium hydroxide	1310-58-3/1310-73-2	215-181-3/215-185-5	(a)Nail cuticle solvent	(a) 5 % (5)	(*)For other uses of potassium hydroxide, see Annex III, N°15d	(a) Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children
					(b) Hair straightener	2.5 % (5)	General use	Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children
						4,5 % (5)	Professional use	For professional use only Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness
					(c) Depilatories (pH adjuster) for depilatories		(c) pH ≤< 12,7	(c) Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
					(d) Other uses (pH adjuster)as pH adjuster		(d) pH ≤< 11	
15b	Lithium hydroxide	Lithium hydroxide	1310-65-2	215-183-4	(a)Hair straighteners	(a) 2.5 % (6)	General use	(a) Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness Keep out of reach of children

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						4,5 % (6)	Professional use	Avoid contact with eyes Can cause blindness
					(b) Depilatories (pH adjuster)pH adjuster for depilatories		pH ≤< 12,7	(b) Contains alkali Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
					(c) Other uses (pH adjuster) as pH adjuster (for rinse-off products only)		pH ≤< 11	
15c	Calcium hydroxide	Calcium hydroxide	1305-62-0	215-137-3	(a) Hair straighteners containing two components: calcium hydroxide and a guanidine salt	(a) 7 % (as calcium hydroxide)		(a) Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Keep out of reach of children Can cause blindness
					(b) Depilatories (pH adjuster)pH adjuster for depilatories		(b) pH ≤< 12,7	(b) Contains alkali Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
					(c) Other uses (e.g. pH adjuster, processing aid)		(c) pH ≤< 11	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
15d	Potassium hydroxide (*)	Potassium hydroxide	1310-58-3	215-181-3	Callosity softener/remover	1,5 % (5)	(*)For other uses of potassium hydroxide, see Annex III, N°15a	Contains alkali Avoid contact with eyes Keep out of reach of children Read directions for use carefully
16	1-Naphthalenol	1-Naphthol	90-15-3	201-969-4	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp,

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								— you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
17	Sodium nitrite	Sodium nitrite	7632-00-0	231-555-9	Rust inhibitor	0,2 %	Not to be used with secondary and/or tertiary amines or other substances forming nitrosamines	
18	Nitromethane	Nitromethane	75-52-5	200-876-6	Rust inhibitor	0,3 %		
22	1,3-benzenediol	Resorcinol	108-46-3	203-585-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes (c) Hair lotions and shampoos	(c) 0,5 % ◄	For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,25 % ◄ (a) 1. General Use	(a) 1. To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								persons under the age of 16.Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: — you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, — you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Contains resorcinol. Rinse hair well after application. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Do not use to dye eyelashes.' ◄ 2. To be printed on the label:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							2. Professional Use (b) For professional use only. ◀ For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration	The mixing ratio. ⚠ "For professional use only. Contains resorcinol. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is no intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face and sensitive, irritated

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,25 % ◄	and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. (a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ◄ (b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. 'For professional use only. Contains resorcinol. This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, — has experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. ◀ (c) Contains resorcinol. ◀
23	(a) Alkali sulphides (b) Alkaline earth sulphides				(a) Depilatories (b) Depilatories	(a) 2 % (as sulphur) (b) 6 % (as sulphur)	pH ≤ 12,7	(a) (b) Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
24	Water-soluble zinc salts with the exception of zinc 4-hydroxy-benzenesulphonate (entry 25) and zinc pyrithione (entry 101 and Annex V, entry 8)	Zinc acetate, zinc chloride, zinc gluconate, zinc glutamate				1 % (as zinc)		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
25	Zinc 4-hydroxybenzene sulphonate	Zinc phenolsulfonate	127-82-2	204-867-8	Deodorants, antiperspirants and astringent lotions	6 % (as % anhydrous substance)		Avoid contact with eyes
26	Ammonium monofluorophosphate	Ammonium Monofluorophosphate	20859-38-5 / 66115-19-3	— / —	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains ammonium monofluorophosphate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory:
27	Disodium fluorophosphate	Sodium Monofluorophosphate	10163-15-2 / 7631-97-2	233-433-0 / 231-552-2	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains sodium monofluorophosphate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
28	Dipotassium fluorophosphate	Potassium Monofluorophosphate	14104-28-0	237-957-0	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains potassium monofluorophosphate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
29	Calcium fluorophosphate	Calcium Monofluorophosphate	7789-74-4	232-187-1	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F).		Contains calcium monofluorophosphate.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
30	Calcium fluoride	Calcium Fluoride	7789-75-5	232-188-7	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains calcium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
31	Sodium fluoride	Sodium Fluoride	7681-49-4	231-667-8	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains sodium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
32	Potassium fluoride	Potassium Fluoride	7789-23-3	232-151-5	Oral products	0,15 % calculated		Contains potassium fluoride.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						(as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory:
33	Ammonium fluoride	Ammonium Fluoride	12125-01-8	235-185-9	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains ammonium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
33	Ammonium fluoride	Ammonium Fluoride	12125-01-8	235-185-9	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains ammonium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
34	Aluminium fluoride	Aluminium Fluoride	7784-18-1	232-051-1	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must		Contains aluminium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						not exceed 0,15 %		children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
35	Tin difluoride	Stannous Fluoride	7783-47-3	231-999-3	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains stannous fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
36	Hexadecyl ammonium fluoride	Cetylamine Hydrofluoride	3151-59-5	221-588-7	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains Cetylamine hydrofluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
37	3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis(2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium difluoride	Olaflur—	6818-37-7—	229-891-6—	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under		Contains Olaflur.3-(N-Hexadecyl-N-2-hydroxyethylammonio) propylbis (2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium difluoride. For any toothpaste with

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
38	N,N′,N′-Tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexadecylpropylenediamine dihydrofluoride	——	——	——	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains N,N′,N′-tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexadecylpropylenediamine dihydrofluoride.N,N′,N′-tris(polyoxyethylene)-N-hexadecylpropylenediamine dihydrofluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
39	9-Octadecen-1-amine hydrofluoride	Octadecenyl-Ammonium Fluoride	36505-83-6	—	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains octadecenyl-ammonium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
40	Disodium hexafluorosilicate	Sodium Fluorosilicate	16893-85-9	240-934-8	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains sodium fluorosilicate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
41	Dipotassium hexafluorosilicate	Potassium Fluorosilicate	16871-90-2	240-896-2	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine		Contains potassium fluorosilicate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
42	Ammonium hexafluorosilicate	Ammonium Fluorosilicate	16919-19-0	240-968-3	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains ammonium fluorosilicate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
43	Magnesium hexafluorosilicate	Magnesium Fluorosilicate	16949-65-8	241-022-2	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains magnesium fluorosilicate. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
44	1,3-Bis (hydroxymethyl)imidaz	Dimethylol ethylene thiourea	15534-95-9	239-579-1	(a) Hair- products	(a) 2 %	(a) Not to be used in aerosol dispensers	Contains Dimethylol ethylene thiourea

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	olidine-2-thione				(b) Nail- products	(b) 2 %	(sprays) (b) pH < 4	
45	Benzyl alcohol (7)	Benzyl Alcohol	100-51-6	202-859-9	(a) Solvent (b) Fragrance/aromatic compositions/their raw materials		For purposes other than inhibiting the development of microorganisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product. (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products.	
46	6-Methylcoumarin	6-Methylcoumarin	92-48-8	202-158-8	Oral products	0,003 %		
47	3-Pyridinemethanol hydrofluoride	Nicomethanol Hydrofluoride	62756-44-9	—	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with		Contains nicomethanol hydrofluoride. For any toothpaste with

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
48	Silver nitrate	Silver nitrate	7761-88-8	231-853-9	Only fFor colouring eyelashes and eyebrows	4 %		Contains silver nitrate Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them
49	Selenium sulfide	Selenium disulphide	7488-56-4	231-303-8	Antidandruff shampoos	1 %		Contains selenium disulphide Avoid contact with eyes or damaged skin
50	Aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide				Anti-perspirants	20 % (as anhydrous	1. The ratio of the number of aluminium	Do not apply to irritated or damaged skin

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	complexes AlxZr(OH)yClz and the aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide glycine complexes					aluminium zirconium chloride hydroxide) 5,4 % (as zirconium)	atoms to that of zirconium atoms must be between 2 and 10 2. The ratio of the number of (Al + Zr) atoms to that of chlorine atoms must be between 0,9 and 2,1 3. Not to be used in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
51	Quinolin-8-ol and bis (8-hydroxy-quinolium) sulphate	Oxyquinoline and oxyquinoline sulfate	148-24-3/134-31-6	205-711-1/205-137-1	Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in rinse-off hair-products (Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide) Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide in leave-on hair products (Stabilizer for hydrogen peroxide)	0,3 % (as base) 0,03 % (as base)		
52	Methanol	Methyl alcohol	67-56-1	200-659-6	Denaturant for ethanol and	5 % (as a % ethanol and		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					isopropyl alcohol	isopropyl alcohol)		
53	(1-Hydroxyethylidene-diphosphonic acid) and its salts	Etidronic acid	2809-21-4	220-552-8	(a) Hair- product (b) Soap	1,5 % (as etidronic acid) 0,2 % (as etidronic acid)		
54	1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol (8)	Phenoxyisopropanol	770-35-4	212-222-7	Use only in rinse-off products Not to be used in oral products	2 %	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	
56	Magnesium fluoride	Magnesium Fluoride	7783-40-6	231-995-1	Oral products	0,15 % calculated (as F). When mixed with other fluorine compounds permitted under this Annex, total F concentration must not exceed 0,15 %		Contains magnesium fluoride. For any toothpaste with compounds containing fluorine in a concentration of 0,1 to 0,15 % calculated as F unless it is already labelled as contra-indicated for children (e.g. 'for adult use only') the following labelling is obligatory: 'Children of 6 years and younger: use a pea-sized

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								amount for supervised brushing to minimise swallowing. In case of intake of fluoride from other sources consult a dentist or doctor.'
57	Strontium chloride hexahydrate	Strontium chloride	10476-85-4	233-971-6	(a) Oral products	3,5 % (as strontium). When mixed with other permitted strontium compounds the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 %		Contains strontium chloride Frequent use by children is not advisable
					(b) Shampoo and face products	2,1 % (as strontium). When mixed with other permitted strontium compounds the total strontium content must not exceed 2,1 %		
58	Strontium acetate hemihydrate	Strontium acetate	543-94-2	208-854-8	Oral products	3,5 % (as strontium). When mixed with other permitted strontium		Contains strontium acetate Frequent use by children is not advisable

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						compounds the total strontium content must not exceed 3,5 %		
59	Talc: Hydrated magnesium silicate	Talc	14807-96-6	238-877-9	(a) Powdery products intended to be used for children under 3 years of age (b) Other products			(a) Keep powder away from children's nose and mouth
60	Fatty acid dialkylamides and dialkanolamides					Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 %	— Not to be used with nitrosating systems — Maximum secondary amine content: 5 % (applies to raw materials) — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
61	Monoalkylamines, monoalkanolamines and their salts					Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 %	— Not to be used with nitrosating systems- Minimum purity: 99 %	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							— Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 % (applies to raw materials) — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
62	Trialkylamines, trialkanolamines and their salts				(a) Leave-on products (b) Rinse-off products	(a) 2,5 %	(a) (b) — Not to be used with nitrosating systems — Minimum purity: 99 % — Maximum secondary amine content: 0,5 % (applies to raw materials) — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							containers	
63	Strontium hydroxide	Strontium hydroxide	18480-07-4	242-367-1	pH adjuster for depilatories	3,5 % (as strontium)	pH ≤ 12,7	Keep out of reach of children Avoid contact with eyes
64	Strontium peroxide	Strontium peroxide	1314-18-7	215-224-6	Rinse-off hair products	4,5 % (as strontium)	All products must meet the hydrogen peroxide release requirements Professional use	Avoid contact with eyes Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them For professional use only Wear suitable gloves
65	Benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate (9)	Benzalkonium bromide Benzalkonium chloride	91080-29-4 63449-41-2/68391-01-5/68424-85-1/85409-22-9	293-522-5 264-151-6/269-919-4/270-325-2/287-089-1	Rinse-off hair (head) products Other products	3 % (as benzalkonium chloride) 0,1 % (as benzalkonium chloride)	In the final products the concentrations of benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate with an alkyl chain of C14, or less must not exceed 0,1 % (as benzalkonium chloride) For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose	Avoid contact with eyes

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Benzalkonium saccharinate	68989-01-5	273-545-7			has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	
66	Polyacrylamides				(a) Body- leave-on products (b) Other products		(a) Maximum residual acrylamide content 0,1 mg/kg (b) Maximum residual acrylamide content 0,5 mg/kg	
67	2-Benzylideneheptanal	Amyl cinnamal	122-40-7	204-541-5			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
69	Cinnamyl alcohol	Cinnamyl alcohol	104-54-1	203-212-3			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
70	3,7-Dimethyl-2,6-octadienal	Citral	5392-40-5	226-394-6			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
71	Phenol, 2-methoxy-4-(2-propenyl)	Eugenol	97-53-0	202-589-1			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							— 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
72	7-Hydroxycitronellal	Hydroxycitronellal	107-75-5	203-518-7	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	 (b) 1,0 %	(a) (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
73	Phenol, 2-methoxy-4-(1-propenyl)	Isoeugenol	97-54-1/5932-68-3	202-590-7/227-678-2	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	 (b) 0,02 %	(a) (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							products	
74	2-Pentyl-3-phenylprop-2-en-1-ol	Amylcinnamyl alcohol	101-85-9	202-982-8			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
75	Benzyl salicylate	Benzyl salicylate	118-58-1	204-262-9			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
76	2-Propenal, 3-phenyl-	Cinnamal	104-55-2	203-213-9			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
77	2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one	Coumarin	91-64-5	202-086-7			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
78	2,6-Octadien-1-ol, 3,7-dimethyl-, (2E)-	Geraniol	106-24-1	203-377-1			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
79	3 and 4-(4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentyl)cyclohex-3-ene-1-carbaldehyde	Hydroxyisohexyl 3-cyclohexene carboxaldehyde	51414-25-6/31906-04-4	257-187-9/250-863-4			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
80	4-Methoxybenzyl alcohol	Anise alcohol	105-13-5	203-273-6			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
81	2-Propenoic acid, 3-	Benzyl cinnamate	103-41-3	203-109-3			The presence of the	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	phenyl-, phenylmethyl ester						substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
82	2,6,10-Dodecatrien-1-ol, 3,7,11-trimethyl-	Farnesol	4602-84-0	225-004-1			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
83	2-(4-tert-Butylbenzyl)propionaldehyde	Butylphenyl methylpropional	80-54-6	201-289-8			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
84	1,6-Octadien-3-ol, 3,7-dimethyl-	Linalool	78-70-6	201-134-4			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
85	Benzyl benzoate	Benzyl benzoate	120-51-4	204-402-9			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							— 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
86	Citronellol/(±) -3,7-dimethyloct-6-en-1-ol	Citronellol	106-22-9/26489-01-0	203-375-0/247-737-6			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
87	2-Benzylideneoctanal	Hexyl cinnamal	101-86-0	202-983-3			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
88	d-Limonene(4R)-1-Methyl-4-(1-methylethenyl)	Limonene	5989-27-5	227-813-5			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	cyclohexene						ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L (15)	
89	Methyl Oct-2-ynoate; Methyl heptine carbonate	Methyl 2-Octynoate	111-12-6	203-836-6	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,01 % when used alone When present in combination with methyl octine carbonate, the combined level in the finished product shall not exceed 0,01 % (of which methyl octine carbonate shall not be more than 0,002 %)	(a) (b) The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
90	3-Methyl-4-(2,6,6-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-3-buten-2-one	alpha-Isomethyl ionone	127-51-5	204-846-3			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
91	Oak moss extract	Evernia prunastri extract	90028-68-5	289-861-3			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
92	Treemoss extract	Evernia furfuracea extract	90028-67-4	289-860-8			The presence of the substance must be indicated in the list of ingredients referred to in Article 19(1)(g) when its concentration exceeds: — 0,001 % in leave-on	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							products — 0,01 % in rinse-off products	
93	2,4-Pyrimidinediamine, 3-oxide	Diaminopyrimidine oxide	74638-76-9	—	Hair products	1,5 %		
94	Dibenzoyl peroxide	Benzoyl peroxide	94-36-0	202-327-6	Artificial nail systems	0,7 % (after mixing for use)	Professional use	For professional use only Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully
95	Hydroquinone methylether/Mequinol	p-Hydroxyanisol	150-76-5	205-769-8	Artificial nail systems	0,02 % (after mixing for use)	Professional use	For professional use only Avoid skin contact Read directions for use carefully
96	5-tert-Butyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-xylene	Musk xylene	81-15-2	201-329-4	All cosmetic products, with the exception of oral products	(a) 1,0 % in fine fragrance (b) 0,4 % in eau de toilette (c) 0,03 % in other products		
97	4'-tert-Butyl-2',6'-dimethyl-3',5'-	Musk ketone	81-14-1	201-328-9	All cosmetic products, with the	(a) 1,4 % in fine		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	dinitroacetophenone				exception of oral products	fragrance (b) 0,56 % in eau de toilette (c) 0,042 % in other products		
98	Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy- (10)	Salicylic acid	69-72-7	200-712-3	(a) Rinse-off hair products (b) Other products	(a) 3,0 % (b) 2,0 %	Not to be used in preparations for children under 3 years of age, except for shampoos For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	Not to be used for children under 3 years of age (11)
99	Inorganic sulfites and bisulfites (12)				(a) Oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair waving/straightening products (c) Self-tanning products for the	(a) 0,67 % (as free SO2) (b) 6,7 % (as free SO2) (c) 0,45 % (as free	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					face (d) Other self-tanning products	SO2) (d) 0,40 % (as free SO2)		
100	1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)urea (13)	Triclocarban	101-20-2	202-924-1	Rinse-off products	1,5 %	Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazobenzene ≤ 1 ppm 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroazoxybenzene ≤ 1 ppm For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	
101	Pyrithione zinc (14)	Zinc pyrithione	13463-41-7	236-671-3	Leave-on hair products	0,1 %	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	
102	1,2-Dimethoxy-4-(2-propenyl)-benzene	Methyl eugenol	93-15-2	202-223-0	(a) Fine fragrance (b) Eau de toilette (c) Fragrance cream (d) Other leave-on products and oral products (e) Rinse-off products	(a) 0,01 % b) 0,004 % c) 0,002 % (d) 0,0002 % (e) 0,001 %		
103	*Abies alba* oil and extract	Abies Alba Cone Oil; Abies Alba Cone Extract; Abies Alba Leaf Oil; Abies Alba Leaf Cera; Abies Alba Needle	90028-76-5	289-870-2			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Extract; Abies Alba Needle Oil						
105	*Abies pectinata* oil and extract	Abies Pectinata Oil; Abies Pectinata Leaf Extract; Abies Pectinata Needle Extract Abies Pectinata Needle Oil	92128-34-2	295-728-0			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
106	*Abies sibirica* oil and extract	Abies Sibirica Oil; Abies Sibirica Needle Extract Abies Sibirica Needle Oil	91697-89-1	294-351-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
107	Abies balsamea oil and extract	Abies Balsamea Needle Oil; Abies Balsamea Needle Extract	85085-34-3	285-364-0			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette No. 10790 Regulasiekoerant

Vol. 630 22 December / Desember 2017 No. 41351

PART 2 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 41351



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Abies Balsamea Resin; Abies Balsamea Extract Abies Balsamea Balsam Extract						
108	*Pinus mugo pumilio* oil and extract	Pinus Mugo Pumilio Twig Leaf Extract; Pinus Mugo Pumilio Twig Leaf Oil	90082-73-8	290-164-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
109	*Pinus mugo* oil and extract	Pinus Mugo Leaf Oil Pinus Mugo Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Mugo Twig Oil	90082-72-7	290-163-6			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
110	*Pinus sylvestris* oil and extract	Pinus Sylvestris Oil; Pinus Sylvestris	84012-35-1	281-679-2			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Leaf extract; Pinus Sylvestris Leaf Oil; Pinus Sylvestris Leaf Water; Pinus Sylvestris Cone Extract; Pinus Sylvestris Bark Extract; Pinus Sylvestris Bud Extract Pinus Sylvestris Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Sylvestris twig Leaf Oil						
111	*Pinus nigra* oil and extract	Pinus Nigra Bud/Needle Extract Pinus Nigra Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Nigra Twig	90082-74-9	290-165-7			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Leaf Oil						
112	*Pinus palustris* oil and extract	Pinus Palustris Leaf Extract; Pinus Palustris Oil Pinus Palustris Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Palustris Twig Leaf Oil	97435-14-8 / 8002-09-3	306-895-7 / —			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
113	*Pinus pinaster* oil and extract	Pinus Pinaster Twig Leaf Oil; Pinus Pinaster Twig Leaf Extract	90082-75-0	290-166-2			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
114	*Pinus pumila* oil and extract	Pinus Pumila Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Pumila Twig Leaf Oil	97676-05-6	307-681-6			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
115	*Pinus species* oil and extract	Pinus Strobus Bark Extract; Pinus Strobus Cone Extract; Pinus Strobus Twig	94266-48-5	304-455-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Oil Pinus Species Twig Leaf Extract Pinus Species Twig Leaf Oil						
116	*Pinus cembra* oil and extract	Pinus Cembra Twig Leaf Oil Pinus Cembra Twig Leaf Extract	92202-04-5	296-036-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
117	*Pinus cembra* extract acetylated	Pinus Cembra Twig Leaf Extract Acetylated	94334-26-6	305-102-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
118	*Picea mariana* oil and extract	Picea Mariana Leaf Extract; Picea Mariana Leaf Oil	91722-19-9	294-420-3			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
119	*Thuja occidentalis* oil and extract	Thuja Occidentalis Bark Extract; Thuja Occidentalis Leaf; Thuja Occidentalis	90131-58-1	290-370-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Leaf Extract; Thuja Occidentalis Leaf Oil; Thuja Occidentalis Stem Extract; Thuja Occidentalis Stem Oil; Thuja Occidentalis Root Extract						
121	3-Carene; 3,7,7-Trimethylbicyclo[4.1.0] hept-3-ene (isodiprene)		13466-78-9	236-719-3			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
122	*Cedrus atlantica* oil and extract	Cedrus Atlantica Bark Extract; Cedrus Atlantica Bark Oil; Cedrus Atlantica Bark Water; Cedrus Atlantica	92201-55-3	295-985-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Leaf Extract; Cedrus Atlantica Wood Extract; Cedrus Atlantica Wood Oil						
123	*Cupressus sempervirens* oil and extract	Cupressus Sempervirens Leaf Oil; Cupressus Sempervirens Bark Extract; Cupressus Sempervirens Cone Extract; Cupressus Sempervirens Fruit Extract; Cupressus Sempervirens Leaf Extract; Cupressus Sempervirens	84696-07-1	283-626-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Leaf/Nut/Stem Oil; Cupressus Sempervirens Leaf/Stem Extract; Cupressus Sempervirens Leaf Water; Cupressus Sempervirens Seed Extract; Cupressus Sempervirens Oil						
124	Turpentine gum (*Pinus* spp.)	Turpentine	9005-90-7	232-688-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
125	Turpentine oil and rectified oil	Turpentine	8006-64-2	232-350-7			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
126	Turpentine, steam distilled (*Pinus* spp.)	Turpentine	8006-64-2	232-350-7			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
127	Terpene alcohols acetates	Terpene alcohols acetates	69103-01-1	273-868-3			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
128	Terpene hydrocarbons	Terpene hydrocarbons	68956-56-9	273-309-3			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
129	Terpenes and terpenoids with the exception of	Terpenes and terpenoids	65996-98-7	266-034-5			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	limonene (d-, l-, and dl-isomers) listed under reference numbers 88, 167 and 168 of this Annex III							
130	Terpenes and terpenoids		68917-63-5	272-842-9			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
131	alpha-Terpinene; p-Mentha-1,3-diene	alpha-Terpinene	99-86-5	202-795-1			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
132	gamma-Terpinene; p-Mentha-1,4-diene	gamma-Terpinene	99-85-4	202-794-6			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
133	Terpinolene; p-Mentha-1,4(8)-diene	Terpinolene	586-62-9	209-578-0			Peroxide value less than 10 mmoles/L (15)	
134	1,1,2,3,3,6-Hexamethylindan-5-yl methyl ketone	Acetyl Hexamethyl indan	15323-35-0	239-360-0	(a) Leave-on products (b) Rinse-off products	(a) 2 %		
135	Allyl butyrate; 2-Propenyl Butanoate	Allyl butyrate	2051-78-7	218-129-8			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
136	Allyl cinnamate; 2-Propenyl 3-Phenyl-2-propenoate	Allyl cinnamate	1866-31-5	217-477-8			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
137	Allyl cyclohexylacetate; 2-Propenyl Cyclohexane acetate	Allyl cyclohexylacetate	4728-82-9	225-230-0			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
138	Allyl cyclohexylpropionate; 2-Propenyl 3-Cyclohexanepropanoate	Allyl cyclohexylpropionate	2705-87-5	220-292-5			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
139	Allyl heptanoate; 2-Propenyl heptanoate	Allyl heptanoate	142-19-8	205-527-1			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
140	Allyl hexanoate	Allyl Caproate	123-68-2	204-642-4			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
141	Allyl isovalerate; 2-Propenyl 3-Methylbutanoate	Allyl isovalerate	2835-39-4	220-609-7			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
142	Allyl octanoate; 2-Allyl caprylate	Allyl octanoate	4230-97-1	224-184-9			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
143	Allyl phenoxyacetate; 2-Propenyl Phenoxyacetate	Allyl phenoxyacetate	7493-74-5	231-335-2			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
144	Allyl phenylacetate; 2-Propenyl Benzeneacetate	Allyl phenylacetate	1797-74-6	217-281-2			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
145	Allyl 3,5,5-trimethylhexanoate	Allyl 3,5,5-trimethylhexanoate	71500-37-3	275-536-3			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
146	Allyl cyclohexyloxyacetate	Allyl cyclohexyloxyacetate	68901-15-5	272-657-3			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
147	Allyl isoamyloxyacetate	Isoamyl Allylglycolate	67634-00-8	266-803-5			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
148	Allyl 2-methylbutoxyacetate	Allyl 2-methylbutoxyacetate	67634-01-9	266-804-0			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
149	Allyl nonanoate	Allyl nonanoate	7493-72-3	231-334-7			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
150	Allyl propionate	Allyl propionate	2408-20-0	219-307-8			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
151	Allyl trimethylhexanoate	Allyl trimethylhexanoate	68132-80-9	268-648-9			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ester shall be less than 0,1 %	
151a	Allyl phenethyl ether	Allyl phenethyl ether	14289-65-7	238-212-2			Level of free allyl alcohol in the ether shall be less than 0,1 %	
152	Allyl heptine carbonate (allyl oct-2-ynoate)	Allyl heptine carbonate	73157-43-4	277-303-1		0,002 %	This material shall not be used in combination with any other 2-alkynoic acid ester (e.g. methyl heptine carbonate)	
153	Amylcyclopentenone; 2-Pentylcyclopent-2-en-1-one	Amylcyclopentenone	25564-22-1	247-104-4		0,1 %		
154	*Myroxylon balsamum* var. pereirae; extracts		8007-00-9	232-352-8		0,4 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	and distillates; Balsam Peru oil, absolute and anhydrol (Balsam Oil Peru)							
155	4-*tert.*-Butyldihydrocinnamaldehyde; 3-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)propionaldehyde	4-tert.-Butyldihydrocinnamaldehyde	18127-01-0	242-016-2		0,6 %		
156	*Cuminum cyminum* oil and extract	Cuminum Cyminum Fruit Oil; Cuminum Cyminum Fruit Extract; Cuminum Cyminum Seed Oil; Cuminum Cyminum Seed Extract; Cuminum Cyminum Seed Powder	84775-51-9	283-881-6	(a) Leave-on products (b) Rinse-off products	(a) 0,4 % of Cumin oil		
157	cis-Rose ketone-1 (16); (Z)-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-	Alpha-Damascone	23726-94-5 / 43052-87-5	245-845-8 / —	(a) Oral products (b) Other products			

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	buten-1-one (cis-alpha-Damascone)							
158	trans-Rose ketone-2 (16); (E)-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (trans-beta-Damascone)	trans-Rose ketone-2	23726-91-2	245-842-1	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,02 %		
159	trans-Rose ketone-5 (16); (E)-1-(2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Isodamascone)	trans-Rose ketone-5	39872-57-6	254-663-8		0,02 %		
160	Rose ketone-4 (16); 1-(2,6,6-Trimethylcyclohexa-1,3-dien-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Damascenone)	Rose ketone-4	23696-85-7	245-833-2	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,02 %		
161	Rose ketone-3 (16); 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (Delta-Damascone)	Delta-Damascone	57378-68-4	260-709-8	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,02 %		
162	cis-Rose ketone-2 (16); (Z)-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (cis-beta-Damascone)	cis-Rose ketone-2	23726-92-3	245-843-7	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,02 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
163	trans-Rose ketone-1 (16); (E)-1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (trans-alpha-Damascone)	trans-Rose ketone-1	24720-09-0	246-430-4	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,02 %		
164	Rose ketone-5 (16); 1-(2,4,4-Trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one	Rose ketone-5	33673-71-1	251-632-0		0,02 %		
165	trans-Rose ketone-3 (16); 1-(2,6,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-yl)-2-buten-1-one (trans-delta-Damascone)	trans-Rose ketone-3	71048-82-3	275-156-8	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,02 %		
166	trans-2-hexenal	trans-2-hexenal	6728-26-3	229-778-1	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,002 %		
167	l-Limonene; (S)-p-Mentha-1,8-diene	Limonene	5989-54-8	227-815-6			Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L (15)	
168	dl-Limonene (racemic); 1,8(9)-p-Menthadiene; p-Mentha-1,8-diene (Dipentene)	Limonene	138-86-3	205-341-0			Peroxide value less than 20 mmoles/L (15)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
169	p-Mentha-1,8-dien-7-al	Perillaldehyde	2111-75-3	218-302-8	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	 (b) 0,1 %		
170	Isobergamate; Menthadiene-7-methyl formate	Isobergamate	68683-20-5	272-066-0		0,1 %		
171	Methoxy dicyclopentadiene carboxaldehyde; Octahydro-5-methoxy-4,7-Methano-1H-indene-2-carboxaldehyde	Scentenal	86803-90-9	—		0,5 %		
172	3-Methylnon-2-enenitrile	3-Methylnon-2-enenitrile	53153-66-5	258-398-9		0,2 %		
173	Methyl octine carbonate; Methyl non-2-ynoate	Methyl octine carbonate	111-80-8	203-909-2	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	 (b) 0,002 % when used alone. When present in combination with methyl heptine carbonate, the combined level in the finished product shall not exceed 0,01 % (of which methyl		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						octine carbonate shall not be more than 0,002 %)		
174	Amylvinylcarbinyl acetate; 1-Octen-3-yl acetate	Amylvinylcarbinyl acetate	2442-10-6	219-474-7	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,3 %		
175	Propylidenephthalide; 3-Propylidenephthalide	Propylidenephthalide	17369-59-4	241-402-8	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,01 %		
176	Isocyclogeraniol; 2,4,6-Trimethyl-3-cyclohexene-1-methanol	Isocyclogeraniol	68527-77-5	271-282-2		0,5 %		
177	2-Hexylidene cyclopentanone	2-Hexylidene cyclopentanone	17373-89-6	241-411-7	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,06 %		
178	Methyl heptadienone; 6-Methyl-3,5-heptadien-2-one	Methyl heptadienone	1604-28-0	216-507-7	(a) Oral products (b) Other products	(b) 0,002 %		
179	p-methylhydrocinnamic aldehyde; Cresylpropionaldehyde; p-Methyldihydrocinnamaldehyde	p-methylhydrocinnamic aldehyde	5406-12-2	226-460-4		0,2 %		
180	*Liquidambar orientalis* oil and extract (styrax)	Liquidambar Orientalis Resin	94891-27-7	305-627-6		0,6 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Extract; Liquidambar Orientalis Balsam Extract; Liquidambar Orientalis Balsam Oil						
181	*Liquidambar styraciflua* oil and extract (styrax)	Liquidambar Styraciflua Oil; Liquidambar Styraciflua Balsam Extract; Liquidambar Styraciflua Balsam Oil	8046-19-3 94891-28-8	232-458-4 305-628-1		0,6 %		
182	1-(5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-3,5,5,6,8,8,-hexamethyl-2-naphthyl)ethan-1-one (AHTN)	Acetyl hexamethyl tetralin	21145-77-7 / 1506-02-1	244-240-6 / 216-133-4	All cosmetic products with the exception of oral products	(a) leave-on products: 0,1 % except: hydroalcoholic products: 1 % fine fragrance: 2,5		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						% fragrance cream: 0,5 % (b) rinse-off products: 0,2 %		
183	*Commiphora erythrea* Engler var. *glabrescens* Engler gum extract and oil	Opoponax oil	93686-00-1	297-649-7		0,6 %		
184	*Opopanax chironium* resin		93384-32-8			0,6 %		
185	Benzene, methyl-	Toluene	108-88-3	203-625-9	Nail products	25 %		Keep out of reach of children To be used by adults only
186	2,2′-oxydiethanol Diethylene glycol (DEG)	Diethylene glycol	111-46-6	203-872-2	As traces in ingredients	0,1 %		
187	Diethylene glycol monobutyl ether (DEGBE)	Butoxydiglycol	112-34-5	203-961-6	Solvent in Hair dye products	9 %	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end user's lungs by inhalation.No use in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
188	Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether (EGBE)	Butoxyethanol	111-76-2	203-905-0	(a) Solvent inOxidative hair dye products (b) Solvent in Non-oxidative hair dye products	(a) 4,0 % (b) 2,0 %	(a) (b) Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end user's lungs by inhalation.No use in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
189	Trisodium 5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulphophenyl)-4-(4-sulphophenylazo)pyrazole-3-carboxylate and aluminium lake; (CI 19140)	Acid Yellow 23; Acid Yellow 23 Aluminum lake	1934-21-0 / 12225-21-7	217-699-5 / 235-428-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %		
190	Benzenemethanaminium, N-ethyl-N-[4-[[4-[ethyl-[(3-sulfophenyl)-methyl]-amino]-phenyl](2-sulfophenyl)methylene]-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene]-3-sulfo, inner salts, disodium salt and its ammonium and aluminium salts (17); (CI 42090)	Acid Blue 9; Acid Blue 9 Ammonium Salt; Acid Blue 9 Aluminum Lake	3844-45-9 / 2650-18-2 / 68921-42-6	223-339-8 / 220-168-0 / 272-939-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %		
191	Disodium 6-hydroxy-5-	Curry Red	25956-17-	247-368-0	Hair dye substance	0,4 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	[(2-methoxy-4-sulphonato-m-tolyl)azo]naphthalene-2-sulphonate (17); (CI 16035)		6		in non-oxidative hair dye products			
192	Trisodium 1-(1-naphthylazo)-2-hydroxynaphthalene-4',6,8-trisulphonate and aluminium lake (17); (CI 16255)	Acid Red 18; Acid Red 18 Aluminum Lake	2611-82-7 / 12227-64-4	220-036-2 / 235-438-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %		
193	Hydrogen 3,6-bis(diethylamino)-9-(2,4-disulphonatophenyl)xanthylium, sodium salt (17); (CI 45100)	Acid Red 52	3520-42-1	222-529-8	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,6 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %.	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna"

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
194	Glyoxal	Glyoxal	107-22-2	203-474-9		100 mg/kg		
195	Sodium 1-amino-4-(cyclohexylamino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxoanthracene-2-sulphonate (17); (CI 62045)	Acid Blue 62	4368-56-3	224-460-9;	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
196	Verbena absolute		8024-12-2	—		0,2 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	(*Lippia citriodora* Kunth.)							
197	Ethyl-N-alpha-dodecanoyl-L-arginate hydrochloride (18)	Ethyl Lauroyl Arginate HCl	60372-77-2	434-630-6	(a) soap (b) anti-dandruff shampoos (c) deodorants, not in form of spray	0,8 %	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the product. This purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product	
198	2,2'-[(4-Aminophenyl)imino]bis (ethanol) sulphate	N,N-bis(2-Hydroxyethyl)-p-Phenylenediamine Sulfate	54381-16-7	259-134-5	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,5 % (calculated as sulphate) — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
199	1,3-Benzenediol, 4-chloro-	4-Chlororesorcinol	95-88-5	202-462-0	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,5 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
200	2,4,5,6-Tetraaminopyrimidine sulphate	Tetraaminopyrimidine Sulfate	5392-28-9	226-393-0	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 3,4 % (calculated as sulphate)	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 3,4 % (calculated as sulphate)	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
201	Phenol, 2-Chloro-6-(ethylamino)-4-nitro-	2-Chloro-6-ethylamino-4-nitrophenol	131657-78-8	411-440-1	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 3,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
202	See 226							
203	6-Methoxy-N2-methyl-2,3-pyridinediamine hydrochloride and dihydrochloride	6-Methoxy-2-Methylamino-3-Aminopyridine HCl	90817-34-8 / 83732-72-3	– / 280-622-9	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye	(b) 0,68 % as free base (1,0 % as	For (a) and (c): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ◄

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	salt (17)				products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products (c) Products intended for colouring eyelashes	dihydrochloride)	hair or eyelashes must not exceed 0,68 % calculated as free base (1,0 % as dihydrochloride). ◄ For (a) (b) and (c): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers ◄ (c) For professional use only. ◄	⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.' (b) Can cause allergic reaction ◄ (c) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ◄ '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
204	2,3-Dihydro-1H-indole-5,6-diol and its hydrobromide salt (17)	Dihydroxy indoline Dihydroxy indoline	29539-03-5 / 138937-	— / 421-170-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %		Can cause allergic reaction

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		HBr	28-7					
205	See 219							
206	3-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-p-phenylenediammonium sulphate	Hydroxyethyl-p-Phenylenediamine Sulfate	93841-25-9	298-995-1	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 % (calculated as sulphate)	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ' Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
207	1H-Indole-5,6-diol	Dihydroxyindole	3131-52-0	412-130-9	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,5 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. For (a) and (b): '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								past.'
208	5-Amino-4-chloro-2-methylphenol hydrochloride	5-Amino-4-Chloro-o-Cresol HCl	110102-85-7		Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % (calculated as hydrochloride)	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
209	1H-Indol-6-ol	6-Hydroxyindole	2380-86-1	417-020-4	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								past.'
210	1H-Indole-2,3-Dione	Isatin	91-56-5	202-077-8	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,6 %		'⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
211	2-Aminopyridin-3-ol	2-Amino-3-Hydroxypyridine	16867-03-1	240-886-8	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
212	2-Methyl-1-naphthyl acetate	1-Acetoxy-2-Methylnaphthalene	5697-02-9	454-690-7	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 % (When	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							both 2-Methyl-1-Naphthol and 1-Acetoxy-2-Methylnaphthalene are present in a hair dye formulation, the maximum concentration on the head of 2-Methyl-1-Naphthol should not exceed 2,0 %).	⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
213	1-Hydroxy-2-methylnaphthalene	2-Methyl-1-Naphthol	7469-77-4	231-265-2	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 % (When both 2-Methyl-1-Naphthol and 1-Acetoxy-2-Methylnaphthalene are present in a hair dye formulation, the maximum concentration on the head of 2-Methyl-1-Naphthol should not exceed 2,0 %.)	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
214	Disodium 5,7-dinitro-8-oxido-2-naphthalenesulfonate CI 10316	Acid Yellow 1	846-70-8	212-690-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,2 %		For (a) and (b): ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
215	4-Amino-3-nitrophenol	4-Amino-3-nitrophenol	610-81-1	210-236-8	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,0 %		(b) ' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
216	Naphthalene-2,7-diol	2,7-Naphthalenediol	582-17-2	209-478-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
217	m-Aminophenol and its salts	m-Aminophenol m-Aminophenol HCl	591-27-5 / 51-81-0 / 68239-81-6 /38171-54-9	209-711-2 / 200-125-2 / 269-475-1	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must	(a) To To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		m-Aminophenol sulfate					not exceed 1,2 % ◄	cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes		(b) For professional use only. ◀	any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'◀◀ (b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.' ◀
218	6-Hydroxy-3,4-dimethyl-2-pyridone	2,6-Dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine	84540-47-6	283-141-2	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								- you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
219	1-Hydroxy-3-nitro-4-(3-hydroxypropylamino)benzene (17)	4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-nitrophenol	92952-81-3	406-305-9	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 2,6 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,6 % calculated as free base. For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
220	1-[(2'-Methoxyethyl)amino]-2-nitro-4-[di-(2'-hydroxyethyl)amino]benzene (17)	HC Blue No 11	23920-15-2	459-980-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
221	2-(4-Methyl-2-nitroanilino)ethanol	Hydroxyethyl-2-Nitro-p-Toluidine	100418-33-5	408-090-7	(a) Hair dye substance in		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the	(a) To be printed on the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,0 %	maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 % For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	label: The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
222	1-Hydroxy-2-beta-hydroxyethylamino-4,6-dinitrobenzene	2-Hydroxyethylpicramic acid	99610-72-7	412-520-9	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 2,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg m/kg	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							— Keep in nitrite-free containers	This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
223	p-Methylaminophenol and its sulphate	p-Methylaminophenol p-Methylaminophenol sulphate	150-75-4 / 55-55-0 / 1936-57-8	205-768-2 / 200-237-1 / 217-706-1	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,68 % (as sulphate) — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
224	1-Propanol, 3-[[4-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2-nitrophenyl]amino] (17)	HC Violet No 2	104226-19-9	410-910-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	Can cause allergic reaction
225	1-(beta-Hydroxyethyl)amino-2-nitro-4-N-ethyl-N-(.beta.-hydroxyethyl)aminobenzene and its	HC Blue No 12	104516-93-0/ 132885-85-9 (HCl)	— / 407-020-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,75 % (as	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	hydrochloride				(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,5 % (as hydrochloride)	hydrochloride) For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
226	4,4'-[1,3-Propanediylbis(oxy)]bis benzene-1,3-diamine and its tetrahydrochloride salt (17)	1,3-bis-(2,4-Diaminophenoxy)propane 1,3-bis-(2,4-Diaminophenoxy)propane HCl	81892-72-0 / 74918-21-1	279-845-4 / 278-022-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,2 % calculated as free base (1,8 % as tetrahydrochloride salt).	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
						(b) 1,2 % as free base (1,8 % as		(b) Can cause allergic reaction

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	tetrahydrochloride salt)		
227	3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenol and its hydrochloride	3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenol 3-Amino-2,4-dichlorophenol HCl	61693-42-3 / 61693-43-4	262-909-0 / —	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,5 % (as hydrochloride)	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % (as hydrochloride)	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
228	3-Methyl -1- phenyl -5-pyrazolone	Phenyl methyl pyrazoloné	89-25-8	201-891-0	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								- you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
229	5-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-o-cresol	2-Methyl-5-Hydroxyethyl Aminophenol	55302-96-0	259-583-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,5 % — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers ◄	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes		(b) For professional use only. ◄	Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'◄ (b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								past.' ◀
230	3,4-Dihydro-2H-1,4-benzoxazin-6-ol	Hydroxybenzomorpholine	26021-57-8	247-415-5	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 % — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
231	1,5-Di-(beta-hydroxyethylamino)-2-nitro-4-chlorobenzene (17)	HC Yellow No 10	109023-83-8	416-940-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dyes products	0,1 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
232	2,6-Dimethoxy-3,5-pyridinediamine and its hydrochloride	2,6-Dimethoxy-3,5-pyridinediamine 2,6-Dimethoxy-3,5-	56216-28-5 / 85679-78-3	260-062-1 / —	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		pyridinediamine HCl					exceed 0,25 % (as hydrochloride)	⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
233	1-(beta-Aminoethyl)amino-4-(beta-hydroxyethyl)oxy-2-nitrobenzene and its salts	HC Orange No 2	85765-48-6	416-410-1	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitritefree containers	' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna"

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. 'To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.
234	Ethanol, 2-[(4-amino-2-methyl-5-nitrophenyl)amino]- and its salts	HC Violet No 1	82576-75-8	417-600-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							For (a) and (b) — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,28 %		any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.' (b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
235	2-[3-(methylamino)-4-nitrophenoxy]ethanol (17)	3-Methylamino-4-nitrophenoxyethanol	59820-63-2	261-940-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,15 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							— Keep in nitrite-free containers	
236	2-[(2-methoxy-4-nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol and its salts	2-Hydroxyethylamino-5-nitroanisole	66095-81-6	266-138-0	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,2 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
237	2,2'-[(4-Amino-3-nitrophenyl)imino]bisethanol and its hydrochloride	HC Red No 13	29705-39-3/94158-13-1	-/303-083-4	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 2,5 % (as hydrochloride)	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,25 % (as hydrochloride)	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
238	Naphthalene-1,5-diol	1,5-Naphthalenediol	83-56-7	201-487-4	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration	(a) To be printed on the label:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,0 %	applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
239	Hydroxypropyl bis(N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine) and its tetrahydro-chloride	Hydroxypropyl bis(N-hydroxyethyl-p-phenylenediamine) HCl	128729-30-6 / 128729-28-2	— / 416-320-2	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,4 % (as tetrahydrochloride)	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ', ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
240	4-Nitro-1,2-phenylenediamine	4-Nitro-o-Phenylenediamine	99-56-9	202-766-3	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
241	5-Amino-o-cresol	4-Amino-2-Hydroxytoluene	2835-95-2	220-618-6	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,5 % ◄	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Products intended for		(b) For professional use only. ◀	age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'◀ (b) To be printed on the label:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					colouring eyelashes			The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.' ◄
242	2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol, its hydrochloride and its sulphate	2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol HCl 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol sulfate	70643-19-5/ 66422-95-5 / 70643-20-8	– /266-357-1/274-713-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must not exceed 2,0 % (as hydrochloride) ◄	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Products intended for		(b) For professional use only. ◄	for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'◄ (b) To be printed on the label:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					colouring eyelashes			The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'◄
243	1,3-benzenediol, 2-methyl	2-Methylresorcinol	608-25-3	210-155-8	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,8 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,8 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
244	4-Amino-m-cresol	4-Amino-m-Cresol	2835-99-6	220-621-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye		For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to	(a) To be printed on the label:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					products		hair or eyelashes must not exceed 1,5 % ◄	The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes		(b) For professional use only. ◄	face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.' ◄ (b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
245	2-[(3amino-4-methoxyphenyl) amino]ethanol and its sulphate	2-Amino-4-Hydroxyethylaminoanisole 2-Amino-4-	83763-47-7 / 83763-48-8	280-733-2 / 280-734-8	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair or eyelashes must	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Hydroxyethylamin oanisole sulfate					not exceed 1,5 % (as sulphate) — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers ◀	cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes		(b) For professional use only. ◄	any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.' ◄ (b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.' ◄
246	Hydroxyethyl-3,4-methylenedioxyaniline and its hydrochloride	Hydroxyethyl-3,4-methylenedioxyaniline Hydroxyethyl-3,4-methylenedioxyaniline HCl	94158-14-2	303-085-5	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,5 % — Do not use with	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
247	2,2'-[[4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-3-nitrophenyl]imino]bisethanol (17)	HC Blue No 2	33229-34-4	251-410-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,8 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	Can cause allergic reaction
248	4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-3-nitrophenol	3-Nitro-p-hydroxyethylamino phenol	65235-31-6	265-648-0	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 3,0 % For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
							µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,85 %		past.' (b) '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
249	1-(beta-Ureidoethyl)amino-4-nitrobenzene	4-Nitrophenyl aminoethylurea	27080-42-8	410-700-1	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,25 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye	(b) 0,5 %	For (a) and (b): — Do not use with	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					products		nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg /kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
250	1-Amino-2-nitro-4-(2',3'-dihydroxypropyl)amino-5-chlorobenzene + 1,4-	HC Red No 10 + HC Red No 11	95576-89-9+ 95576-92-4		(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not	(a) To be printed on the label:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	bis-(2',3'-dihydroxypropyl)amino -2-nitro-5-chlorobenzene				products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 2,0 %	exceed 1,0 % For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	The mixing ratio. ' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
251	2-(4-Amino-3-nitroanilino)ethanol	HC Red No 7	24905-87-1	246-521-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
252	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol	6358-09-4	228-762-1	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 2,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.' (b) ' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
253	2-[bis(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-5-nitrophenol	HC Yellow No 4	59820-43-8	428-840-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,5 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
254	Disodium 5-amino-4-hydroxy-3-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate (17);	Acid Red 33	3567-66-6	222-656-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	(CI 17200)							
255	2-[(2-Nitrophenyl)amino]ethanol	HC Yellow No 2	4926-55-0	225-555-8	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	b) 1,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,75 % For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
256	4-[(2-Nitrophenyl)amino]phenol	HC Orange No 1	54381-08-7	259-132-4	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %		
257	Polidocanol	Laureth-9	3055-99-0	221-284-4	(a) Leave-on products (b) Rinse-off products	(a) 3,0 % (b) 4,0 %		
258	2-Nitro-N1-phenyl-benzene-1,4-diamine	HC Red No 1	2784-89-6	220-494-3	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	1,0 %		' ⚠ Hair colorants can

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
259	1-Methoxy-3-(β-aminoethyl)amino-4-nitrobenzene, hydrochloride	HC Yellow No 9	86419-69-4	415-480-1	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5 % (calculated as hydrochloride)	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
260	1-(4'-Aminophenylazo)-2-methyl-4-(bis-2-hydroxyethyl) aminobenzene	HC Yellow No 7	104226-21-3	146-420-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,25 %		
261	N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-2-nitro-4-trifluormethyl-aniline	HC Yellow No 13	10442-83-8	443-760-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye	(b) 2,5 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,5 % For (a) and (b):	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					products		— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
262	Benzenaminium, 3-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)azo]-N,N,Ntrimethyl-, chloride	Basic Yellow 57	68391-31-1	269-943-5	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %		
263	Ethanol, 2,2'-[[4-[(4-aminophenyl)azo]phenyl]imino]bis-	Disperse Black 9	20721-50-0	243-987-5	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,3 % (of the mixture in the ratio 1:1 of 2,2'-[4-(4-aminophenylazo)phenylimino]diethanol and lignosulfate)		
264	9,10-Anthracenedione, 1,4-bis[(2,3-dihydroxypropyl)amino]-	HC Blue No 14	99788-75-7	421-470-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,3 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
265	1,4-Diaminoanthraquinone	Disperse Violet 1	128-95-0	204-922-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative	0,5 %	Impurity of Disperse Red 15 in Disperse	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					hair dye products		Violet 1 for hair dye formulations should be < 1 % (w/w)	

266	Ethanol, 2-((4-amino-2-nitrophenyl)amino)-	HC Red No 3	2871-01-4	220-701-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products
					
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products
						(b) 3,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,45 %
							
							For (a) and (b):
							
							— Do not use with nitrosating agents
							
							— Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg
							
							— Keep in nitrite-free containers
								For (a): To be printed on the label:
								
								The mixing ratio.
								
								For (a) and (b):
								
								⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.
								
								Read and follow instructions.
								
								This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
267	[7-Hydroxy-8-[(2-methoxyphenyl)azo]-2-naphthyl]trimethylammonium chloride	Basic Red 76	68391-30-0	269-941-4	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %		
268	2-[[4-(Dimethylamino)phenyl]azo]-1,3-dimethyl-1H-	Basic Red 51	77061-58-6	278-601-4	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration	(a) To be printed on the label:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	imidazolium chloride				products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	 (b) 1,0 %	applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 %	The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
269	Phenol, 2-Amino-5-Ethyl-, Hydrochloride	2-Amino-5-Ethylphenol HCl	149861-22-3		Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
270	Fluorescein, 2',4',5',7'-tetrabromo-4,5,6,7-tetrachloro-, disodium salt (CI 45410)	Acid Red 92	18472-87-2	242-355-6	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,4 %		Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
271	Mixture of (1), (2) & (3) in dispersing agent (lignosulphate): (1) 9,10-Anthracenedione-1,4-bis[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino] (2) 9,10-Anthracenedione-1-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-[(3-Hydroxypropyl)amino]	Disperse Blue 377 is a mixture of three dyes: (1) 1,4-bis[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]anthra-9,10-quinone (2) 1-[(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-4-[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]anthra-9,10-	(1) 4471-41-4 (2) 67674-26-4 (3) 67701-36-4	(1) 224-743-7 (2) 266-865-3 (3) 266-954-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	2,0 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	(3) 9,10-anthracenedione-1,4-bis[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino	quinone (3) 1,4-bis[(3-hydroxypropyl)amino]anthra-9,10-quinone						
272	4-Aminophenol	p-Aminophenol	123-30-8	204-616-2	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,9 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
273	4,5-Diamino-1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-1H-pyrazole sulfate (1:1)	1-Hydroxyethyl-4,5-Diamino Pyrazole Sulfate	155601-30-2	429-300-3	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 3,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								- you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
274	Quinolinium, 4-formyl-1-methyl-, salt with 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid (1:1)	4-Formyl-1-Methylquinolinium -p-Toluenesulfonate	223398-02-5	453-790-8	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,5 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
275	Pyridinium, 1- methyl-4-[(methylphenylhydrazono)methyl]-, methyl sulfate	Basic Yellow 87	68259-00-7	269-503-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ', ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,

187

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette No. 10790 Regulasiekoerant

Vol. 630 22 December / Desember 2017 No. 41351

PART 3 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 41351



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								- you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
276	2-[(4-Aminophenyl)azo]-1,3-dimethyl-1H-imidazolium chloride	Basic Orange 31	97404-02-9	306-764-4	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,5 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
277	2,6-Pyridinediamine, 3-(3-pyridinylazo)	2,6-Diamino-3-((Pyridine-3-yl)azo)Pyridine	28365-08-4	421-430-9	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,25 %	exceed 0,25 %	⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
278	4-((4-Amino-3-methylphenyl)(4-imino-3-methyl-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)methyl)-2-methylphenylamine monohydrochloride (CI 42520)	Basic Violet 2	3248-91-7	221-831-7	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,5 %		This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
279	2,3-Diamino-6,7-dihydro-1H,5H-pyrazolo[1,2-a] Pyrazol-1-one dimethanesulfonate	2,3-Diaminodihydropyrazolopyrazolone Dimethosulfonate	857035-95-1	469-500-8	Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 %	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
280	2-Amino-4,6-dinitrophenol and 2-amino-4,6-dinitrophenol, sodium salt	Picramic Acid and Sodium Picramate	96-91-3 831-52-7	202-544-6 212-603-8	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,6 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,6 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								past.'
281	1-Methylamino-2-nitro-5-(2,3-dihydroxy-propyloxy)-benzene	2-Nitro-5-Glyceryl Methylaniline	80062-31-3	279-383-3	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,8 % For (a) and (b): — Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
282	1-Propanaminium, 3-[[9,10-dihydro-4-(methylamino)-9,10-dioxo-1-anthracenyl] amino]-N,N-dimethyl-N-propyl-, bromide	HC Blue 16	502453-61-4	481-170-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	3,0 %	— Do not use with nitrosating agents — Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg — Keep in nitrite-free containers	
283	3-amino-2-chlor-6-	5-Amino-6-Chloro-	84540-50-	283-144-9	(a) Hair dye substance in		(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the	(a) To be printed on the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	methylphenol 3-amino-4-chloro-6-methylphenol HCl	o-Cresol 5-Amino-6-Chloro-o-Cresol HCl	1 80419-48-3		oxidative hair dye products		maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	label: The mixing ratio. ' ⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					(b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,5 %		Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.'
284	Phenol, 2,2'-methylenebis[4-amino-], dihydrochloride	2,2'-Methylenebis-4-aminophenol HCl	27311-52-0 63969-46-0	440-850-3	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 1,0 %	(a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,0 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								"black henna" tattoo in the past.'
285	Pyridine-2,6-diyldiamine	2,6-Diaminopyridine	141-86-6	205-507-2	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Products intended for colouring eyelashes		For (a) and (b): After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair and eyelashes must not exceed 0,15 % (b) For professional use only.	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. '⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour you hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past.' (b) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. 'For professional use only. ⚠ This product can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase the risk of allergy. Eyelashes shall not be coloured if the consumer: — has a rash on the face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, — has experienced any reaction after colouring hair or eyelashes, — has experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them.'
286	C16-alkyltrimethylammonium chloride	Cetrimonium chloride (19) Steartrimonium	112-02-7 112-03-8	203-928-6 203-929-1	(a) Rinse-off hair products	(a) 2,5 % for the individual concentrations or the sum of the	For purposes other than inhibiting the development of micro-organisms in the	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	C18-alkyltrimethylammonium chloride	chloride (19)				individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride and steartrimonium chloride	product. The purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	
					(b) Leave-on hair products	(b) 1,0 % for the individual concentrations or the sum of the individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride and steartrimonium chloride		
					(c) Leave-on face products	(c) 0,5 % for the individual concentrations or the sum of the individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride and steartrimonium chloride		
287	C22-alkyltrimethylammoniu	Behentrimonium chloride (19)	17301-53-0	241-327-0	(a) Rinse-off hair	(a) 5,0 % for the individual	For purposes other than inhibiting the	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	m chloride				products (b) Leave-on hair	concentration of behentrimonium chloride or the sum of the individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride, steartrimonium chloride and behentrimonium chloride, while at the same time respecting the relevant maximum concentration for the sum of cetrimonium chloride and steartrimonium chloride set out in entry 286. (b) 3,0 % for the individual concentration of behentrimonium chloride or the sum of the individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride,	development of micro-organisms in the product. The purpose has to be apparent from the presentation of the product.	

205

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					products (c) Leave-on face products	steartrimonium chloride and behentrimonium chloride, while at the same time respecting the relevant maximum concentration for the sum of cetrimonium chloride and steartrimonium chloride set out in entry 286. (c) 3,0 % for the individual concentration of behentrimonium chloride or the sum of the individual concentrations of cetrimonium chloride, steartrimonium chloride and behentrimonium chloride, while at the same time respecting the relevant maximum		

206

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						concentration for the sum of cetrimonium chloride and steartrimonium chloride set out in entry 286.		
288	3-[(4-amino-3- methyl-9,10-dioxo-9,10-dihydroanthracen-1-yl)amino]-N,N,N – trimethylpro-pan-1-aminium, methylsulfate salt	HC Blue No 17	16517-75-2	605-392-2	a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 2,0%	a. After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 % For (a) and (b): - Do not use with nitrosating agents - Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers	(a)To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. "⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past."
289	Phosphoric acid compound with 4-[(2,6-dichlorophenyl) (4-imino- 3,5-dimethyl-2,5- cyclohexadien-1-ylidene) methyl]- 2,6-dimethylaniline (1:1)	HC Blue No 15	74578-10-2	277-929-5	(a) Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	(b) 0,2%	a) After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 0,2 %	(a) To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. "⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past."
290	Disodium 2,2'- (9,10-dioxoanthracene-1,4-diyldiimino)bis(5-methylsulphonate)	Acid Green 25	4403-90-1	224-546-6	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,3%		
291	Sodium, 4- [(9,10-dihydro-4- hydroxy-9,10-dioxo-1-anthryl) amino]toluene-3-sulphonate	Acid Violet 43	4430-18-6	224-618-7	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5%		
292	1,4-Benzenedia-mine, 2-(methox-ymethyl) 1,4-Benzenedia-mine, 2-(methox-ymethyl)-, sulfate	2-Methoxy-methyl-p-Pheny-lenediamine 2-Methoxy-methyl-p-Pheny-lenediamine Sulfate	337906-36-2 337906-37-3		Hair dye substance in oxidative hair dye products		After mixing under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 1,8 % (calculated as free base)	To be printed on the label: The mixing ratio. "⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past."
293	1-N-Methylmor-pholiniumpropylamino-4-hydro-xyanthraquinone, methyl sulfate	Hydroxyanthraquinone-aminopropyl Methyl Morpholinium Methosulfate	38866-20-5	254-161-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5%	-Do not use with nitrosating agents -Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers	To be printed on the label: "⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair, you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past."
294	Ethanol, 2,2'-[[3-methyl-4-[(E)-(4-	Disperse Red 17	3179-89-3	221-665-5	(a) Hair dye	(b) 0,2%	(a) After mixing	(a) To be printed on the

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	nitrophenyl)azo] phenyl]imino]bis-				substance in oxidative hair dye products (b) Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products		under oxidative conditions the maximum concentration applied to hair must not exceed 2,0 % For (a) and (b): - Do not use with nitrosating agents - Maximum nitrosamine content: 50 µg/kg Keep in nitrite-free containers	label: The mixing ratio. "⚠ Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp, - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair,

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past."
295	4-Amino-5-hydroxy-3-(4-nitrophenylazo)-6-(phenylazo)-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, disodium salt	Acid Black 1	1064-48-8	213-903-1	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,5%		
296	Disodium 3-hydroxy-4-[(E)-(4- methyl-2-sulfonatophenyl)diazenyl]-2-naphthoate	Pigment Red 57	5858-81-1	227-497-9	Hair dye substance in non-oxidative hair dye products	0,4%		
297	2-(2-ethoxyethoxy)ethanol Diethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether (DEGEE)	Ethoxydiglycol	111-90-0	203-919-7	a) Oxidative hair dye products b) Non-oxidative hair dye products c) Rinse-off products other than hair dye products d) Other non-	a) 7% b) 5%	(a) to (e): The level of ethylene glycol impurity in Ethoxydiglycol must be ≤ 0,1 %. Not to be used in eye products and oral products	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Restrictions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation *	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
					spray cosmetic products	c) 10%		
					The following spray products: fine fragrances, hair sprays, antiperspirants and deodorants	d) 2.6%		
						2.6%		

214

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEX III

LIST OF COLOURING AGENTS ALLOWED FOR USE IN COSMETICS

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
1	Sodium tris (1,2-naphthoquinone 1-oximato-O,O')ferrate(1-)	10006			Green	Rinse-Off Products		
2	Trisodium tris[5,6-dihydro-5-(hydroxyimino)-6-oxonaphthalene-2-sulphonato(2-)-N5,O6]ferrate(3-)	10020			Green	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
3	Disodium5,7-dinitro-8-oxidonaphthalene-2-sulphonate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	10316			Yellow	Not to be used in eye products		
4	2-[(4-Methyl-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-3-oxo-N-phenylbutyramide	11680			Yellow	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
5	2-[(4-Chloro-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-N-(2-chlorophenyl)-3-oxobutyramide	11710			Yellow	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
6	2-[(4-Methoxy-2-nitrophenyl)azo]-3-oxo-N-(o-tolyl) butyramide	11725			Orange	Rinse-off products		

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
7	4-(Phenylazo)resorcinol	11920			Orange			
8	4-[(4-Ethoxyphenyl)azo] naphthol	12010			Red	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
9	1-[(2-Chloro-4-nitrophenyl) azo]-2-naphthol and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	12085			Red		3%	
10	1-[(4-Methyl-2-nitrophenyl) azo]-2-naphthol	12120			Red	Rinse-off products		
11	3-Hydroxy-N-(o-tolyl)-4-[(2,4,5-trichlorophenyl) azo]naphthalene-2-carboxamide	12370			Red	Rinse-off products		
12	N-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4-chloro-2-methylphenyl)azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxamide	12420			Red	Rinse-off products		
13	4-[(2,5-Dichlorophenyl)azo]-N-(2,5-dimethoxyphenyl)-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-carboxamide	12480			Brown	Rinse-off products		
14	N-(5-Chloro-2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-4-[[5-[(diethylamino)sulphonyl]-2-methoxyphenyl]azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-2-	12490			Red			

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	carboxamide							
15	2,4-Dihydro-5-methyl-2-phenyl-4-(phenylazo)-3H-pyrazol-3-one	12700			Yellow	Rinse-off products		
16	Disodium 2-amino-5-[(4-sulphonatophenyl) azo] benzene sulphonate	13015			Yellow			
17	Sodium4-(2,4-dihydroxyphenylazo) benzene sulphonate	14270			Orange			
18	Disodium 3-[(2,4-dimethyl-5-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-4-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate	14700			Red			
19	Disodium 4-hydroxy-3-[(4-sulphonatonaphthyl)azo] naphtha lene sulphonate	14720		222-657-4	Red			**Purity Criteria (E122)** Water insoluble matter: Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters: Not more than 2,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: (4-aminonaphthalene-1-sulfonic acid and 4-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulfonicacid): Total not more than 0,5 % Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines: Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Ether extractable matter: Not more than 0,2 % under neutral conditions Arsenic: Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead: Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury: Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium: Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals: (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
20	Disodium 6-[(2,4-dimethyl-6-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-5-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate	14815			Red			
21	Sodium 4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]benzenesulphonateanditsinsolublebarium,strontiumandzirconiumlakes,saltsandpigments	15510			Orange	Not to be used in eye products		
22	Calciumdisodiumbis[2-chloro-5-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]-4-sulphonatobenzoate]	15525			Red			
23	Bariumbis[4-[(2-hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo]-2-methylbenzenesul-phonate]	15580			Red			
24	Sodium4-[(2-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)azo] naphthalenee	15620			Red	Rinse-off products		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	sulphonate							
25	Sodium2-[(2-hydroxynaphthyl)azo]naphthalenesulphonateanditsinsolublebarium,strontiumandzirconiumlakes,saltsand pigments	15630			Red		3%	
26	Calcium bis [3-hydroxy-4-(phenylazo)-2-naphthoate]	15800			Red	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
27	Disodium 3-hydroxy-4-[(4-methyl-2-sulphonatophenyl) azo]-2-naphthoateand its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	15850		226-109-5	Red			**Purity Criteria (E180)** Subsidiary colouring matters: Not more than 0,5 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters (2-Amino-5-methylbenzenesulfonic acid, calcium salt): Not more than 0,2 % 3-hydroxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylicacid, calcium salt: Not more than 0,4 % Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines: Not more than 0,01 % (expressed as aniline) Ether extractable matter From a solution of pH 7: not more than 0,2 % Arsenic: Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury: Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium: Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb): Not more than 40 mg/kg
28	Disodium 4-[(5-chloro-4-methyl-2-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-3-hydroxy-2-naphthoateanditsinsolublebarium,strontiumandzirconiumlakes, saltsand pigments	15865			Red			
29	Calcium 3-hydroxy-4-[(1-sulphonato-2-naphthyl) azo]-2-naphthoate	15880			Red			
30	Disodium 6-hydroxy-5-[(3-sulphonatophenyl) azo] naphthalene-2-sulphonate	15980			Orange			
31	Disodium 6-hydroxy-5-[(4-sulphonatophenyl)azo]naphthalene-2-sulphonateanditsinsolublebarium,strontiumandzirconiumlakes, saltsand pigments	15985		220-491-7	Yellow			**Purity Criteria (E110)** Water insoluble matter: Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters: Not more than 5 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: 4-aminobenzene-1-sulfonic acid 3-hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulfonic acid 6-hydroxynaphthalene-2-sulfonicacid

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
32	Disodium6-hydroxy-5-[(2-methoxy-4-sulphonato-m-tolyl)azo]naphthalene-2-sulphonate	16035		247-368-0	Red			**Purity Criteria (E129)** Water insoluble matter . Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters. Not more than 3,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: 6-hydroxy-2-naphthalene sulfonic acid, sodium salt Not more than 0,3 % 4-amino-5-methoxy-2-

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								methylbenezene sulfonic acid Not more than 0,2 % 6,6-oxybis (2-naphthalene sulfonic acid) disodium salt Not more than 1,0 % Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter From a solution of pH 7 not more than 0,2 % Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40) mg/kg
33	Trisodium3-hydroxy-4-[(4'-sulphonate naphthyl) azo] naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate	16185		213-022-2	Red			**Purity Criteria (E123)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Not more than 3,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: 4-aminonaphthalene-1-sulfonic acid 3-hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulfonic acid 6-hydroxynaphthalene-2-sulfonicacid Total not more

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
34	Disodium 7-hydroxy-8-(phenylazo) naphthalene-1,3-disulphonate	16230			Orange	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
35	Trisodium 1-(1-naphthylazo)-2-hydroxynaphthalene-4',6,8-trisulphonateanditsinsolubliebarium,strontiumand zirconium lakes,salts and pigments	16255		220-036-2	Red			**Purity Criteria (E124)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Not more than 1,0 % Organic compounds other than 0,5 % 7-hydroxynaphthalene-1,3-disulfonicacid 7-hydroxynaphthalene-1,3-6-trisulfonic acid Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter Not more than 0,2 % under neutral conditions Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								than colouring matters: 4-aminonaphthalene-1-sulfonic acid 7-hydroxynaphthalene-1,3-disulfonicacid 3-hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulfonicacid Total not more than 0,5 % 6-hydroxynaphthalene-2-sulfonicacid 7-hydroxynaphthalene-1,3-6-trisulfonic acid Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter Not more than 0,2 % under neutral conditions Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
36	Tetra sodium 7-hydroxy-8-[(4-sulphonato-1-naphthyl)azo]naphthalene-	16290			Red			

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	1,3,6-trisulphonate							
37	Disodium 5-amino-4-hydroxy-3-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonateanditsinsolublebarium,strontiumand zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	17200			Red			
38	Disodium 5-acetylamino-4-hydroxy-3-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate	18050		223-098-9	Red	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		**Purity Criteria(E128)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Not more than 2,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: 5-acetamido-4-hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulfonic acid 5-amino-4-hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulfonic acid Total not more than 0,5 % Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter Not more than 0,2 % under neutral conditions Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
39	2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonicacid,3-((4-cyclohexyl-2-methylphenyl)azo)-4-hydroxy-5-(((4- methylphenyl) sulfonyl)amino)-, disodium salt	18130			Red	Rinse-off products		
40	Hydrogen bis[2-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)azo]benzoato(2-)]chromate(1-)	18690			Yellow	Rinse-off products		
41	Disodiumhydrogenbis[5-chloro-3-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)azo]-2-hydroxybenzenesulphonato(3-)]chromate(3-)	18736			Red	Rinse-off products		
42	Sodium 4-(3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-(phenylazo)pyrazol-2-yl)benzenesulphonate	18820			Yellow	Rinse-off products		
43	Disodium2,5-dichloro-4-(5-hydroxy-3-methyl-4-((sulphophenyl)azo)pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulphonate	18965			Yellow			

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
44	Trisodium 5-hydroxy-1-(4-sulphophenyl)-4-((4-sulphophenylazo)pyrazole-3-carboxylateanditsinsolublebariu m,strontiumandzirconiumlakes,s altsandpigments	19140		217-699-5	Yellow			**Purity Criteria (E102)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Not more than 1,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: 4-hydrazinobenzene sulfonic acid 4-aminobenzene-1-sulfonic acid 5-oxo-1-(4-sulfophenyl)-2-pyrazoline-3-carboxylicacid Total not more than 0,5 % 4,4_-diazoaminodi(benzene sulfonicacid) Tetrahydroxy succinic acid Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter Not more than 0,2 % under neutral conditions Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								more than 40 mg/kg
45	N,N'-(3,3'-Dimethyl[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis[2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)azo]-3-oxobutyramide]	20040			Yellow	Rinse-off products		Maximum3,3'-dimethylbenzidineconcentrationinthecolouringagent:5ppm
46	Sodium 4-amino-5-hydroxy-3-((4-nitrophenyl)azo)-6-(phenylazo)naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate	20470			Black	Rinse-off products		
47	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[N-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-oxobutyramide]	21100			Yellow	Rinse-off products		Maximum3,3'-dimethylbenzidineconcentrationinthecolouringagent:5ppm
48	2,2'-[(3,3'-Dichloro[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diyl)bis(azo)]bis[N-(4-chloro-2,5- dimethoxy phenyl)-3-oxobutyramide]	21108			Yellow	Rinse-off products		Maximum3,3'-dimethylbenzidineconcentrationinthecolouringagent:5ppm
49	2,2'-[Cyclohexylidenebis[(2-methyl-4,1-phenylene)azo]]bis[4-cyclohexylphenol]	21230			Yellow	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
50	Disodium 4,6-dihydroxy-3-[[4-[1-[4-[[1-hydroxy-7-[(phenylsulphonyl)oxy]-3-sulphonato-2-naphthyl]azo]phenyl]cyclohexyl]phenyl]azo]naphthalene-2-sulphonate	24790			Red	Rinse-off products		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
51	1-(4-(Phenylazo) phenylazo)-2-naphthol	26100			Red	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		**Purity criteria:** aniline≤0,2% 2-naphtol≤0,2% 4-aminoazobenzene ≤0,1 % 1-(phenylazo)-2-naphtol≤3% 1-[2-(phenylazo) phenylazo]-2-napthalenol≤2%
52	Tetrasodium 6-amino-4-hydroxy-3-[[7-sulphonato-4-[(4-sulphonatophenyl)azo]-1-naphthyl]azo]naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate	27755			Black			
53	Tetrasodium 1-acetamido-2-hydroxy-3-(4-((4-sulphonatophenylazo)-7-sulphonato-1-naphthylazo))naphthalene-4,6-disulphonate	28440		219-746-5	Black			**Purity Criteria (E151)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Not more than 10 % (expressed on the dye content) Organic compounds other than colouring matters: 4-acetamido-5-hydroxynaphthalene-1,7-disulfonic acid 4-amino-5-hydroxynaphthalene-1,7-disulfonic acid Total not more than 0,8 %

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								8-aminonaphthalene-2-sulfonic acid 4,4_-diazoaminodi-(benzene sulfonic acid) Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter Not more than 0,2 % under neutral conditions Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
54	Benzene sulfonic acid,2,2'-(1,2-ethenediyl)bis[5-nitro-,disodiumsalt,reactionproductswith4-[(4-aminophenyl)azo]benzenesulfonicacid,sodiumsalts	40215			Orange	Rinse-off products		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
55	beta Carotene	40800		230-636-6	Orange			**Purity Criteria (E160a)** Solvent residues Acetone Methyl ethyl ketone Methanol Not more than 50 mg/kg, Propan-2-ol singly or in combination Hexane Ethanol Dichloromethane Not more than 10 mg/kg Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
56	8'-apo-.beta.-Caroten-8'-al	40820			Orange			**Purity Criteria (E160a)** Sulfated ash Not more than 0,1 % Subsidiary colouring matters Carotenoids other than β-apo-8_-carotenal:

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								not more than 3,0 % of total colouring matters Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 10 mg/kg
57	Ethyl8'-apo-.beta.-caroten-8'-oate	40825		214-173-7	Orange			**Purity Criteria (E160f)** Sulfated ash Not more than 0,1 % Subsidiary colouring matters Carotenoids other than β-apo-8_-carotenoic acid ethyl ester: not more than 3,0 % of total colouring matters Not more than 3,0 % der Farbstoffe insgesamt Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 10 mg/kg
58	Canthaxanthin	40850		208-187-2	Orange			**Purity Criteria (E161g)** Sulfated ash Not more than 0,1 % Subsidiary colouring matters Carotenoids other than canthaxanthin: not more than 5,0 % of total colouring matters Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
59	Ammonium,(4-(alpha-(p-(diethylamino)phenyl)-2,4-disulfobenzylidene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-	42045			Blue	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	ylidene)diethyl-,hydroxide,monosodiumsalt							
60	Ethanaminium,N-(4-((4-(diethylamino)phenyl)(5-hydroxy-2,4-disulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-N-ethyl-,hydroxide,innersalt,calciumsalt(2:1)anditsinsolublebarium, strontiumandzirconiumlakes,saltsandpigments	42051		222-573-8	Blue			**Purity Criteria (E131)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Not more than 2,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: 3-hydroxy benzaldehyde 3-hydroxy benzoic acid 3-hydroxy-4-sulfobenzoic acid Total not more than 0,5 % N,N-diethylamino benzene sulfonic acid Leuco base Not more than 4,0 % Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter From a solution of pH 5 not more than 0,2 % Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
61	Benzene-methanaminium, N-ethyl-N-(4-((4-(ethyl((3-sulfophenyl)methyl)amino)phenyl)(4-hydroxy-2-sulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-3-sulfo-, hydroxide,innersalt,disodiumsalt	42053			Green			
62	Hydrogen(benzyl)[4-[[4-[benzylethylamino]phenyl](2,4-disulphonatophenyl)methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene](ethyl)ammonium,sodiumsalt	42080			Blue	Rinse-off products		
63	Benzene-methanaminium, N-ethyl-N-(4-((4-(ethyl((3-sulfophenyl)methyl)amino)phenyl)(2-sulfophenyl)methylene)-2,5-cyclohexadien-1-ylidene)-3-sulfo-,hydrox ide,innersalt,disodiumsalt	42090		223-339-8	Blue			**Purity Criteria (E133)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Not more than 6,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: Sum of 2-, 3- and 4-formyl benzene sulfonic acids Not more than 1,5 %

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								3-((ethyl)(4-sulfophenyl) amino) methyl benzene sulfonic acid Not more than 0.3 % Leuco base Not more than 5,0 % Unsulfonated primary aromaticamines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter Not more than 0,2 % at pH 7 Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
64	Hydrogen [4-[(2-chlorophenyl)[4-[ethyl(3-sulphonatobenzyl)amino]pheny l]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene](ethyl)(3-sulphonatobenzyl)ammonium, sodium salt	42100			Green	Rinse-off products		
65	Hydrogen [4-[(2-chlorophenyl)[4-[ethyl(3-sulphonatobenzyl)amino]-o-	42170			Green	Rinse-off products		

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	tolyl]methylene]-3-methylcyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene][ethyl)(3-sulphonatobenzyl)ammonium, sodium salt							
66	(4-(4-Aminophenyl)(4-iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidene)methyl)-2-methylaniline hydrochloride	42510			Violet	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
67	4-[(4-Amino-m-tolyl)(4-imino-3-methylcyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene)methyl]-o-toluidine monohydrochloride	42520			Violet	Rinse-off products	5ppm	
68	Hydrogen [4-[[4-(diethylamino)phenyl][4-[ethyl][(3-sulphonatobenzyl)amino]-o-tolyl]methylene]-3-methylcyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene](ethyl)(3-sulphonatobenzyl)ammonium, sodium salt	42735			Blue	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
69	[4-[[4-Anilino-1-naphthyl][4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene]dimethylammonium chloride	44045			Blue	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
70	Hydrogen [4-[4-(dimethylamino)-.alpha.-(2-hydroxy-3,6-disulphonato-1-naphthyl)benzylidene]cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene]dimethylammonium,monosodium salt	44090		221-409-2	Green			**Purity Criteria (E142)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Not more than 1,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: 4,4_-bis (dimethylamino)-benzhydryl alcohol Not more than 0,1% 4,4_-bis(dimethylamino)-benzophenone Not more than 0,1 % 3-hydroxynaphthalene-2,7-disulfonicacid Not more than 0,2 % Leuco base Not more than 5,0 % Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter Not more than 0,2 % under neutral conditions Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
71	Hydrogen 3,6-bis(diethylamino)-9-(2,4-disulphonatophenyl)xanthylium, sodiumsalt	45100			Red	Rinse-off products		Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
72	Hydrogen 9-(2-carboxylatophenyl)-3-(2-methylanilino)-6-(2-methyl-4-sulphoanilino)xanthylium, monosodiumsalt	45190			Violet	Rinse-off products		
73	Hydrogen 9-(2,4-disulphonatophenyl)-3,6-bis(ethylamino)-2,7-dimethylxanthylium,monosodiumsalt	45220			Red	Rinse-off products		
74	Disodium 2-(3-oxo-6-oxidoxanthen-9-yl)benzoate	45350			Yellow		6%	
75	4',5'-Dibromo-3',6'-dihydroxyspiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]xanthene]-3-oneanditsinsolublebarium,strontiumandzirconiumlakes,saltsandpigments	45370			Orange			Notmorethan1%2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl) benzoicacidand2%2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoicacid

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
76	Disodium 2-(2,4,5,7-tetrabromo-6-oxido-3-oxoxanthen-9-yl) benzoate and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	45380			Red			Notmorethan1%2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-y1) benzoicacidand2%2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoicacid
77	3',6'-Dihydroxy-4',5'-dinitrospiro[isobenzofuran-1(3H),9'-[9H]xanthene]-3-one	45396			Orange		1%,whenused inlipproducts	Only in free acid form, when used in lip products
78	Dipotassium3,6-dichloro-2-(2,4,5,7-tetrabromo-6-oxido-3-oxoxanthen-9-yl) benzoate	45405			Red	Not to be used in eye products		Notmorethan1%2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3Hxanthen-9-yl)benzoicacidand2%2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoicacid
79	3,4,5,6-Tetrachloro-2-(1,4,5,8-tetrabromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxoxanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	45410			Red			Notmorethan1%2-(6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3Hxanthen-9-yl)benzoicacidand2%2-(bromo-6-hydroxy-3-oxo-3H-xanthen-9-yl)benzoicacid
80	Disodium 2-(2,4,5,7-tetraiodo-6-oxido-3-oxoxanthen-9-yl) benzoic acid and its insoluble barium, strontium and zirconium lakes, salts and pigments	45430		240-474-8	Red			**Purity Criteria (E127)** Inorganic iodides calculated as sodium iodide Not more than 0,1 % Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters (except fluorescein) Not more than 4,0 %

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Fluorescein Not more than 20 mg/kg Organic compounds other than colouring matters: Tri-iodo resorcinol Not more than 0,2 % 2-(2,4-dihydroxy-3,5-diiodobenzoyl)benzoic acid Not more than 0,2 % Ether extractable matter From a solution of pH from 7 through 8, Not more than 0,2 % Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg Aluminium Lakes. The hydrochloric acid insoluble matter method is not applicable. It is replaced by a

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								sodium hydroxide insoluble matter, at not more than 0,5 %, for this colour only.
81	1,3-Isobenzo furandione ,reaction products with methyl quinoline and quinoline	47000			Yellow	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
82	1H-Indene-1,3(2H)-dione,2-(2-quinolinyl)-,sulfonated, sodium salts	47005		305-897-5	Yellow			**Purity Criteria (E104)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Not more than 4,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: 2-methylquinoline 2-methylquinoline-sulfonic acid Phthalic acid Total not more than 0,5 % 2,6-dimethyl quinolone 2,6-dimethyl quinoline sulfonic acid 2-(2-quinolyl)indan-1,3-dione Not more than 4 mg/kg Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 %

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								(calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter Not more than 0,2 % under neutral conditions Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
83	Hydrogen 9-[(3-methoxyphenyl)amino]-7-phenyl-5-(phenylamino)-4,10-disulphonatobenzo[a]phenazinium, sodium salt	50325			Violet	Rinse-off products		
84	Sulfonated nigrosine colour	50420			Black	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
85	8,18-Dichloro-5,15-diethyl-5,15-dihydrodiindolo[3,2-b:3',2'-m] triphenodioxazine	51319			Violet	Rinse-off products		
86	1,2-Dihydroxy anthraquinone	58000			Red			
87	Trisodium 8-hydroxypyrene-1,3,6-trisulphonate	59040			Green	Not to be used in products applied		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
						on mucous membranes		
89	1-Hydroxy-4-(p-toluidino) anthraquinone	60725			Violet			
90	Sodium 4-[(9,10-dihydro-4-hydroxy-9,10-dioxo-1-anthryl)amino]toluene-3-sulphonate	60730			Violet	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
91	1,4-bis(p-Tolylamino) anthraquinone	61565			Green			
92	Disodium 2,2'-(9,10-dioxoanthracene-1,4-diyldiimino)bis(5-methylsulphonate)	61570			Green			
93	Sodium 3,3'-(9,10-dioxoanthracene-1,4-diyldiimino)bis(2,4,6-trimethylbenzenesulphonate)	61585			Blue	Rinse-off products		
94	Sodium1-amino-4-(cyclohexylamino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxoanthracene-2-sulphonate	62045			Blue	Rinse-off products		
95	6,15-Dihydroanthrazine-5,9,14,18- tetrone	69800			Blue			
96	7,16-dichloro-6,15-dihydroanthrazine-5,9,14,18-	69825			Blue			

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	tetrone							
97	Bisbenzimidazo[2,1-b:2',1'-i]benzo[lmn][3,8]phenanthroline-8,17-dione	71105			Orange	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		
98	2-(1,3-Dihydro-3-oxo-2H-indazol-2-ylidene)-1,2-dihydro-3H-indol-3-one	73000			Blue			
99	Disodium5,5'-(2-(1,3-dihydro-3-oxo-2H-indazol-2-ylidene)-1,2-dihydro-3H-indol-3-one) disulphonate	73015		212-728-8	Blue			**Purity Criteria (E132)** Water insoluble matter Not more than 0,2 % Subsidiary colouring matters Excluding disodium 3,3_-dioxo-2,2_-bi-indolylidene-5,7_-disulfonate: not more than 1,0 % Organic compounds other than colouring matters: Isatin-5-sulfonicacid 5-sulfoanthranilic acid Total not more than 0,5 % Anthranilic acid Unsulfonated primary aromatic amines Not more than 0,01 % (calculated as aniline) Ether extractable matter Not more than 0,2 % under neutral conditions Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
100	6-Chloro-2-(6-chloro-4-methyl-3-oxobenzo[b]thien-2(3H)-ylidene)-4-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-3(2H)-one	73360			Red			
101	5-Chloro-2-(5-chloro-7-methyl-3-oxobenzo[b]thien-2(3H)-ylidene)-7-methylbenzo[b]thiophene-3(2H)-one	73385			Violet			
102	5,12-Dihydroquino[2,3-b]acridine-7,14-dione	73900			Violet	Rinse-off products		
103	5,12-Dihydro-2,9-dimethylquino[2,3-b] acridine-7,14-dione	73915			Red	Rinse-off products		
104	29H,31H-Phthalocyanine	74100			Blue	Rinse-off products		
105	29H,31H-Phthalocyaninato(2-)-N29,N30,N31,N32copper	74160			Blue			
106	Disodium[29H,31H-phthalocyaninedisulphonato (4-)-N29,N30,N31,N32] cuprate(2-)	74180			Blue	Rinse-off products		
107	Poly chloro copper phthalo	74260			Green	Not to be used in eye products		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
	cyanine							
108	8,8'-diapo-.psi.,.psi.-Carotenedioicacid	75100			Yellow			
109	Annatto	75120		215-735-4/ 289-561-2/ 230-248-7	Orange			**Purity Criteria (E160b)** Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
110	Lycopene	75125		—	Yellow			**Purity Criteria (E160d)** Solvent residues Ethyl acetate Methanol Ethanol Not more than 50 mg/kg, singly Acetone or in combination Hexane Propan-2-ol Dichloromethane: ot more than 10 mg/kg Sulfated ash Not more than 0,1 % Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
111	CI Food Orange 5	75130		214-171-6	Orange			**Purity criteria (E160a)** Solvent residues, Acetone, Methyl ethyl ketone, Methanol: Not more than 50 mg/kg, Propan-2-ol singly or in combination, Hexane, Ethanol, Dichloromethane: Not more than 10 mg/kg Arsenic: Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead: Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury: Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium: Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb): Not more than 40 mg/kg
112	(3R)-beta-4-Caroten-3-ol	75135			Yellow			
113	2-Amino-1,7-dihydro-6H-purin-6-one	75170			White			

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
114	Curcumins	75300		207-280-5	Yellow			**Purity Criteria (E100)** Solvent residues Acetone Methyl ethyl ketone Methanol Not more than 50 mg/kg, singly or in combination Propan-2-ol Hexane Ethanol Dichloromethane Not more than 10 mg/kg Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
115	Carmines	75470		215-680-6/ 215-023-3/ 215-724-4	Red			**Purity Criteria (E120)** Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
116	Trisodium (2S-trans)-[18-carboxy-20-(carboxymethyl)-13-ethyl-2,3-dihydro-3,7,12,17-tetramethyl-8-vinyl-21H,23H-porphine-2-propionato(5-)-N21,N22,N23,N24]cuprate(3-) (Chlorophylls)	75810		215-800-7/ 207-536-6/ 208-272-4/ 287-483-3/ 239-830-5/ 246-020-5	Green			**Purity Criteria (E140 , E141)** Solvent residues Acetone Methyl ethyl ketone Methanol Not more than 50 mg/kg, Ethanol singly or in combination Propan-2-ol Hexane Dichloromethane: not more than 10 mg/kg Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Copper ions Not more than 200 mg/kg Total copper Not more than 8,0 % of the total copper phaeophytins
117	Aluminium	77000		231-	White			**Purity Criteria (E173)**

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
				072-3				Loss on drying Not more than 0,5 % (105 °C, to constant weight) Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
118	Aluminium hydroxide sulphate	77002			White			
119	Natural hydrated aluminium silicate,$Al_2O_3.2SiO_2.2H_2O$, containingcalcium,magnesiu morironcarbonates,ferrichydr oxide,quartz-sand,mica,etc.asimpurities	77004			White			
120	Lazurite	77007			Blue			
121	Aluminum silicate coloured with ferric oxide	77015			Red			
122	Barium sulfate	77120			White			
123	Bismuth chloride oxide	77163			White			
124	Calcium carbonate	77220		207-	White			**Purity Criteria (E170)** Loss on drying

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
				439-9/ 215-279-6				Not more than 2,0 % (200 °C, 4 hours) Acid-insoluble substances Not more than 0,2 % Magnesium and alkali salts Not more than 1,5 % Fluoride Not more than 50 mg/kg Antimony (as Sb) Copper (as Cu) Chromium (as Cr) Not more than 100 mg/kg, singly or in combination Zinc (as Zn) Barium (as Ba) Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg
125	Calcium sulfate	77231			White			
126	Carbon Black	77266	1333-86-4, 7440-44-0	215-609-9, 231-153-3, 931-				**Purity Criteria (E153)** Purity > 97 %, with the following impurity profile: Ash content ≤ 0,15 %, total sulphur ≤ 0,65 %, total PAH ≤

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
				328-0, 931-334-3				500 ppb and benzo(a)pyrene ≤ 5 ppb, dibenz(a,h)anthracene ≤ 5 ppb, total As ≤ 3 ppm, total Pb ≤ 10 ppm, total Hg ≤ 1 ppm.
126a	Carbon black (Nano)	77266	1333-86-4, 7440-44-0	215-609-9, 231-153-3, 931-328-0, 931-334-3	Black		10%	**Purity Criteria (E153)** Purity > 97 %, with the following impurity profile: Ash content ≤ 0,15 %, total sulphur ≤ 0,65 %, total PAH ≤ 500 ppb and benzo(a)pyrene ≤ 5 ppb, dibenz(a,h)anthracene ≤ 5 ppb, total As ≤ 3 ppm, total Pb ≤ 10 ppm, total Hg ≤ 1 ppm.
127	Charcoal, bone. A fine black powder obtained by burning animal bones in a closed container. It consists primarily of calcium phosphate and carbon	77267			Black			
128	Coke black	77268:1			Black			
129	Chromium (III) oxide	77288			Green			free from chromate ion
130	Chromium (III) hydroxide	77289			Green			free from chromate ion
131	Cobalt Aluminum Oxide	77346			Green			
132	Copper	77400			Brown			

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
133	Gold	77480		231-165-9	Brown			**Purity Criteria (E175)** Silver Not more than7,0 % Copper Not more than4,0 % After complete dissolution
134	Iron oxide	77489			Orange			
135	Iron Oxide Red	77491		215-168-2	Red			**Purity Criteria (E172)** Water soluble matter: Not more than 1,0 % Arsenic: Not more than 5 mg/kg Barium: Not more than 50 mg/kg Cadmium: Not more than 5 mg/kg Chromium: Not more than 100 mg/kg Copper: Not more than 50 mg/kg Lead: Not more than 20 mg/kg Mercury: Not more than 1 mg/kg Nickel: Not more than 200 mg/kg Zinc: Not more than 100 mg/kg

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								All of the above being the value by total dissolution.
136	Iron Oxide Yellow	77492	51274-00-1	257-098-5	Yellow			**Purity Criteria (E172)** Water soluble matter: Not more than 1,0 % Arsenic: Not more than 5 mg/kg Barium: Not more than 50 mg/kg Cadmium: Not more than 5 mg/kg Chromium: Not more than 100 mg/kg Copper: Not more than 50 mg/kg Lead: Not more than 20 mg/kg Mercury: Not more than 1 mg/kg Nickel: Not more than 200 mg/kg Zinc: Not more than 100 mg/kg All of the above being the value by total dissolution.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
137	Iron Oxide Black	77499		235-442-5	Black			**Purity Criteria (E172)** Water soluble matter Not more than 1,0 % Arsenic Not more than 5 mg/kg Barium Not more than 50 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 5 mg/kg Chromium Not more than 100 mg/kg By total dissolution Copper Not more than 50 mg/kg Lead Not more than 20 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Nickel Not more than 200 mg/kg Zinc Not more than 100 mg/kg
138	Ferric Ammonium Ferro cyanide	77510			Blue			free from cyanide ions
139	Magnesium carbonate	77713			White			
140	Ammonium manganese (3+) diphosphate	77742			Violet			
141	Trimanganese bis(orthophosphate)	77745			Red			
								Purity Criteria

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
142	Silver	77820		231-131-3	White			Content not less than 99.5% Ag
143	Titanium dioxide ([1])	77891		236-675-5	White			**Purity Criteria (E171)** Loss on drying Not more than 0,5 % (105 °C, 3 hours) Loss on ignition Not more than 1,0 % on a volatile matter free basis(800 °C) Aluminium oxide and/or silicon dioxide Total not more than 2,0 % Matter soluble in 0,5N HCl Not more than 0,5 % on an alumina and silica-free basis and, in addition, for products containing alumina and/or silica, not more than 1,5 % on the basis of the product as sold. Water soluble matter Not more than 0,5 % Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Antimony Not more than 50 mg/kg by total dissolution Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg by total dissolution Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg by

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								total dissolution Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg by total dissolution Zink Not more than 50 mg/kg by total dissolution
144	Zinc oxide (2)	77947			White			
145	Riboflavin	Lactoflavin		201-507-1/ 204-988-6	Yellow			**Purity Criteria (E101)** Loss on drying Not more than 1,5 % after drying at 105 °C for 4 hrs Sulfated ash Not more than 0,1 % Primary aromatic amines Not more than 100 mg/kg (calculated as aniline) Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
146	Caramel	Caramel		232-435-9	Brown			**Purity Criteria for (E150a) Plain Caramel** Colour bound by DEAE cellulose Not more than 50 %

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Colour bound by phosphoryl cellulose Not more than 50 % Colour intensity(1) 0,01—0,12 Total nitrogen Not more than 0,1 % Total sulphur Not more than 0,2 % Arsenic Not more than 1 mg/kg Lead Not more than 2 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 25 mg/kg **Purity Criteria for (E150b) Caustic Sulphite Caramel** Colour bound by DEAE cellulose More than 50 % Colour intensity(1) 0,05—0,13 Total nitrogen Not more than 0,3 %(2) Sulphur dioxide Not more than 0,2 %(2) Total sulphur 0,3—3,5 %(2) Sulphur bound by DEAE cellulose More than 40 %

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Absorbance ratio of colour bound by DEAE cellulose19—34 Absorbance ratio(A 280/560) Greater than 50 Arsenic Not more than 1 mg/kg Lead Not more than 2 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 25 mg/kg **Purity Criteria of (E150c) Ammonia Caramel** Colour bound by DEAE cellulose Not more than 50 % Colour bound by phosphoryl cellulose More than 50 % Colour intensity(1) 0,08—0,36 Ammoniacal nitrogen Not more than 0,3 %(2) 4-methylimidazole Not more than 250 mg/kg(2) 2-acetyl-4-tetrahydroxy-butylimidazole Not more than 10 mg/kg(2) Total sulphur

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Not more than 0,2 %(2) Total nitrogen 0,7—3,3 %(2) Absorbance ratio of colour bound byphosphoryl cellulose13—35 Arsenic Not more than 1 mg/kg Lead Not more than 2 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 25 mg/kg **Purity of (E150d) Sulphite Ammonia Caramel** Colour bound by DEAE cellulose More than 50 % Colour intensity(1) 0,10—0,60 Ammonia cal nitrogen Not more than 0,6 %(2) Sulphur dioxide Not more than 0,2 %(2) 4-methylimidazole Not more than 250 mg/kg(2) Total nitrogen 0,3—1,7 %(2) Total sulphur 0,8—2,5 %(2) Nitrogen/sulphur ratio of alcoholprecipitate0,7—2,7 Absorbance ratio of alcohol

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
147	Paprika extract, Capsanthin, capsorubin	Capsanthin, cap soru		207-364-1/ 207-	Orange			precipitate(3)8—14 Absorbance ratio (A **280/560**) Not more than 50 Arsenic Not more than 1 mg/kg Lead Not more than 2 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 25 mg/kg In this entry: (1) Colour intensity is defined as the absorbance of a 0,1 % (w/v) solution of caramel colour solids in water in a 1 cm cell at610 nm. (2) Expressed on equivalent colour basis i.e. is expressed in terms of a product having a colour intensity of 0,1 absorbance units. (3) Absorbance ratio of alcohol precipitate is defined as the absorbance of the precipitate at 280 nm divided by the absorbance at560 nm (1 cm cell). **Purity Criteria (E160c)** Solvent residues Ethyl acetate Methanol

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		bin		425-2				Ethanol Not more than 50 mg/kg, Acetone singly or in combination Hexane Dichloromethane: not more than 10 mg/kg Capsaicin Not more than 250 mg/kg Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
148	Beetroot red	Beetroot Red	7659-95-2	231-628-5	Red			**Purity Criteria (E162)** Nitrate Not more than 2 g nitrate anion/g of red colour (as calculated from assay). Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
								Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
149	Anthocyanins (Cyanidin, Peonidin, Malvidin, Delphinidin, Petunidin, Pelargonidin)	Anthocyanins	528-58-5 134-01-0 528-53-0 643-84-5 134-04-3	208-438-6 205-125-6 211-403-8 208-437-0 — 205-127-7	Red			**Purity Criteria (E163)** Solvent residues Methanol Ethanol Not more than 50 mg/kg Solvent residues Not more than 1 000 mg/kg per percent pigment Arsenic Not more than 3 mg/kg Lead Not more than 10 mg/kg Mercury Not more than 1 mg/kg Cadmium Not more than 1 mg/kg Heavy metals (as Pb) Not more than 40 mg/kg
150	Aluminium, zinc magnesium and calcium stearates	Aluminum stearate	7047-84-9	230-325-5	White			
		Zinc stearate	557-05-1	209-151-9				
		Magnesium stearate	557-04-0	209-150-3				

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference Number	Chemical Name	Colour Index (CI) Number or Name in Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS No.	EC No	Colour	Product type/ Body Parts	Maximum authorised concentration in ready use preparation	Other
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		Calcium stearate	216-472-8	216-472-8				
151	Phenol, 4,4'-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2-bromo-3-methyl-6-(1-methylethyl)-,S,S-dioxide	Bromothymol blue	76-59-5	200-971-2	Blue	Rinse-off products		
152	Phenol, 4,4'-(3H-2,1-benzoxathiol-3-ylidene)bis[2,6-dibromo-3-methyl-,S,S-dioxide	Bromocresol green	76-60-8	200-972-8	Green	Rinse-off products		
153	Sodium 4-[(4,5-dihydro-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)azo]-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonate	Acidred195	12220-24-5	—	Red	Not to be used in products applied on mucous membranes		

(1) *For use as a UV-Filter, see Annex VI, No. 27.*

(2) *For use as a UV-Filter see Annex VI, No. 30.*

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEX IV

LIST OF PRESERVATIVES ALLOWED IN COSMETICS

Preamble

1. *For the purposes of this list:*
   - *'Salts' is taken to mean: salts of the cations sodium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, ammonium and ethanolamines: salts of the anions chloride, bromide, sulphate, acetate.*
   - *Esters' is taken to mean: esters of methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, phenyl.*
2. *All finished products containing formaldehyde or substances in this Annex and which release formaldehyde must be labelled with the warning 'contains formaldehyde' where the concentration of formaldehyde in the finished product exceeds 0,05 %.*

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
1	Benzoic acid and its sodium salt	Benzoic acid Sodium Benzoate	65-85-0 532-32-1	200-618-2 208-534-8	Rinse-off products, except oral products Oral products Leave-on products	2,5 % (acid) 1,7 % (acid) 0,5 % (acid)		

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
1a	Salts of benzoic acid other than that listed under reference number 1 and esters of benzoic acid	Ammonium benzoate, calcium benzoate, potassium benzoate, magnesium benzoate, MEA-benzoate, methyl benzoate, ethyl benzoate, propyl benzoate, butyl benzoate, isobutyl benzoate, isopropyl benzoate, phenyl benzoate	1863-63-4, 2090-05-3, 582-25-2, 553-70-8, 4337-66-0, 93-58-3, 93-89-0, 2315-68-6, 136-60-7, 120-50-3, 939-48-0, 93-99-2	217-468-9, 218-235-4, 209-481-3, 209-045-2, 224-387-2, 202-259-7, 202-284-3, 219-020-8, 205-252-7, 204-401-3, 213-361-6,		0,5 % (acid)		
2	Propionic acid and its salts	Propionic acid, ammonium propionate, calcium propionate, magnesium propionate, potassium propionate, sodium propionate	79-09-4, 17496-08-1, 4075-81-4, 557-27-7, 327-62-8, 137-40-6	201-176-3, 241-503-7, 223-795-8, 209-166-0, 206-323-5, 205-290-4		2 % (acid)		
3	Salicylic acid [1] and its salts	Salicylic acid, calcium salicylate, magnesium salicylate, MEA-salicylate, sodium salicylate, potassium salicylate, TEA-salicylate	69-72-7, 824-35-1, 18917-89-0, 59866-70-5, 54-21-7, 578-36-9, 2174-16-5	200-712-3, 212-525-4, 242-669-3, 261-963-2, 200-198-0, 209-421-6, 218-531-3		0,5 % (acid)	Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age, except for shampoos	Not to be used for children under 3 years of age [2]
4	Hexa-2,4-dienoic acid and its salts	Sorbic acid, calcium sorbate, sodium sorbate, potassium sorbate	110-44-1, 7492-55-9, 7757- 81-5, 24634-61-5	203-768-7, 231-321-6, 231-819-3, 246-376-1		0,6 % (acid)		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
5	Formaldehyde, paraformaldehyde [3]	Formaldehyde Paraformaldehyde	50-00-0, 30525-89-4	200-001-8	Oral products Other products	0,1 % (free formaldehyde) 0,2 % (free formaldehyde)	Not to be used in aerosol dispensers (sprays)	
6	Moved or deleted							
7	Biphenyl-2-ol, and its salts	o-Phenylphenol, sodium o-phenylphenate, potassium o-phenylphenate, MEA o-phenylphenate	90-43-7, 132-27-4, 13707- 65-8, 84145-04-0	201-993-5, 205-055-6, 237-243-9, 282-227-7		0,2 % (as phenol)		
8	Pyrithione zinc [4]	Zinc pyrithione	13463-41-7	236-671-3	Hair products Other products	1,0 % 0,5 %	Only in rinse-off products Not to be used	
9	Inorganic sulphites and hydrogen- sulphites [5]	Sodium sulfite, ammonium bisulfite, ammonium sulfite, potassium sulfite, potassium hydrogen sulfite, sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, potassium metabisulfite	7757-83-7, 10192-30-0, 10196-04-0, 10117-38-1, 7773-03-7, 7631-90-5, 7681-57-4, 16731-55-8	231-821-4, 233-469-7, 233-484-9, 233-321-1, 231-870-1, 231-548-0, 231-673-0, 240-795-3		0,2 % (as free SO2)		
10	Moved or deleted							

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
11	Chlorobutanol	Chlorobutanol	57-15-8	200-317-6		0,5 %	Not to be used in aerosol dispensers	Contains Chlorobutanol
12	4-Hydroxybenzoic acid and its Methyl- and Ethyl-esters, and their salts	4-Hydroxybenzoic acid	99-96-7	202-804-9		0,4 % (as acid) for single ester, 0,8 % (as acid) for mixtures of esters		
		methylparaben	99-76-3	202-785-7				
		potassium ethylparaben	36457-19-9	253-048-1				
		potassium paraben	16782-08-4	240-830-2				
		sodium methylparaben	5026-62-0	225-714-1				
		sodium ethylparaben	35285-68-8	252-487-6				
		ethylparaben	120-47-8	204-399-4				
		sodium paraben	114-63-6	204-051-1				
		potassium methylparaben	26112-07-2	247-464-2				
		calcium paraben	69959-44-0	274-235-4				
12a	Butyl 4-hydroxybenzoate and its salts Propyl 4-hydroxybenzoate and its salts	Butylparaben	94-26-8	202-318-7		0,14 % (as acid) for the sum of the individual concentrations 0,8 % (as acid) for mixtures of substances mentioned in	Not to be used in leave-on products designed for application on the nappy area of children under three years of age.	For leave-on products designed for children under three years of age: "Do not use on the nappy
		propylparaben	94-13-3	202-307-7				
		sodium propylparaben	35285-69-9	252-488-1				
		sodium butylparaben	36457-20-2	253-049-7				
		potassium butylparaben	38566-94-8	254-009-1				

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
		potassium propylparaben	84930-16-5	284-597-5		entry 12 and 12a, where the		area"'
13	3-Acetyl-6-methylpyran-2,4 (3H)-dione and its salts	Dehydroacetic acid, sodium dehydroacetate	520-45-6, 4418-26-2, 16807-48-0	208-293-9, 224-580-1		0,6 % (as acid)	Not to be used in aerosol dispensers	
14	Formic acid and its sodium salt	Formic acid, sodium formate	64-18-6, 141-53-7	200-579-1, 205-488-0		0,5 % (as acid)		
15	3,3'-Dibromo-4,4'-hexamethylene dioxydibenzamidine and its	Dibromohexamidine Isethionate	93856-83-8	299-116-4		0,1 %		
16	Thiomersal	Thimerosal	54-64-8	200-210-4	Eye products	0,007 % (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorised by this Regulation, the maximum concentration of Hg remains fixed at 0,007 %		Contains Thiomersal

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
17	Phenyl mercuric salts (including borate)	Phenyl Mercuric Acetate, Phenyl Mercuric Benzoate	62-38-4, 94-43-9	200-532-5, 202-331-8	Eye products	0,007 % (of Hg) If mixed with other mercurial compounds authorised by this Regulation, the maximum concentration of		Contains Phenyl mercuric compounds
18	Undec-10-enoic acid and its salts	Undecylenic acid, potassiumun decylenate, sodium undecylenate, calcium undecylenate,TEA-undecylenate, MEA-undecylenate	112-38-9, 6159-41-7, 3398-33-2, 1322-14-1, 84471-25-0,56532-40-2	203-965-8, 222-264-8, 215-331-8, 282-908-9, 260-247-7		0,2 % (as acid)		
19	5- Pyrimidinamine, 1,3-bis (2-ethylhexyl) hexahydro-5-methyl-	Hexetidine	141-94-6	205-513-5		0,1 %		
20	5-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-dioxane	5-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-dioxane	30007-47-7	250-001-7	Rinse-off products	0,1 %	Avoid formation of nitrosamines	
21	Bronopol	2-Bromo-2-nitropropane-1,3-diol	52-51-7	200-143-0		0,1 %	Avoid formation of nitrosamines	
22	2,4-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol	Dichlorobenzyl Alcohol	1777-82-8	217-210-5		0,15 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
23	1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl) urea [6]	Triclocarban	101-20-2	202-924-1		0,2 %	Purity criteria: 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroa-zo benzene < 1 ppm 3,3',4,4'-Tetrachloroa-zoxy benzene < 1 ppm	
24	Chlorocresol	p-Chloro-m-Cresol	59-50-7	200-431-6	Not to be used in products applied on mucuous membranes	0,2 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
25	5-Chloro-2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy) phenol	Triclosan	3380-34-5	222-182-2	(a) Toothpastes Hand soaps Body soaps/ Shower gels Deodorants (non-spray) Face powders and blemish concealers Nail products for cleaning the fingernails and toenails before the application of artificial nail systems (b) Mouthwashes	(a) 0,3 % (b) 0,2%		
26	Chloro-xylenol	Chloroxylenol	88-04-0	201-793-8		0,5 %		
27	N,N″-methylenebis[N′-[3-(hydroxymethyl)-2,5-dioxoimidazolidin-4-yl]urea]	Imidazolidinyl urea	39236-46-9	254-372-6		0,6 %		
28	Poly(methylene),.alpha.,.omega.-bis[[[(aminoiminomethyl)ami	Polyaminopropyl biguanide	32289-58-0, 27083-27-8, 28757-47-3,			0,3 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
29	2-Phenoxyethanol	Phenoxyethanol	122-99-6	204-589-7		1,0 %		
30	Methenamine	Methenamine	100-97-0	202-905-8		0,15 %		
31	Methenamine3-chloroallylochloride	Quaternium-15	4080-31-3	223-805-0		0,2 %		
32	1-(4-Chlorophenoxy)-1-(imidazol-1-yl)-3,3-dimethylbutan-2-one	Climbazole	38083-17-9	253-775-4		0,5 %		
33	1,3-Bis (hydroxymethyl)-5,5-dimethylimidazolidine-2,4-dione	DMDM Hydantoin	6440-58-0	229-222-8		0,6 %		
34	Benzyl alcohol [1]	Benzyl Alcohol	100-51-6	202-859-9		1,0 %		
35	1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-6-(2,4,4-trimethylpentyl) 2-pyridon and its mono ethanolamine salt	1-Hydroxy-4-methyl-6-(2,4,4-trimethylpentyl) 2-pyridon, Piroctone Olamine	50650-76-5, 68890-66-4	272-574-2	Rinse-off products Other products	1,0 % 0,5 %		
36	Moved or deleted							
37	2,2'-methylenebis(6-bromo-4-chlorophenol)	Bromochlorophene	15435-29-7	239-446-8		0,1 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
38	4-Isopropyl-m-cresol	o-Cymen-5-ol	3228-02-2	221-761-7		0,1 %		
39	Mixture of 5-Chloro-2-methyl-isothiazol-3(2H)-one and 2-methylisothiazol-3(2H)-one	Methylchloroisothiazolinone and Methylisothiazolinone[17]	26172-55-4, 2682-20-4, 55965-84-9	247-500-7, 220-239-6	Rinse-off products	0,0015 % (of a mixture in the ratio 3:1 of 5-chloro-2-methylisothiazol 3(2H)-one and 2-methyl -isothiazol-		
40	2-Benzyl-4-chlorophenol	Chlorophene	120-32-1	204-385-8		0,2 %		
41	2-Chloroacetamide	Chloroacetamide	79-07-2	201-174-2		0,3 %		Contains chloro-acetamide
42	N,N''-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-3,12-diimino-2,4,11,13-tetraazatetradecanediamidinea nd its digluconate, diacetate and dihydrochloride	Chlorhexidine, ChlorhexidineDiacetate, Chlorhexidine Digluconate, Chlorhexidine Dihydrochloride	55-56-1, 56-95-1, 18472-51-0,3697-42-5	200-238-7, 200-302-4, 242-354-0, 223-026-6		0,3 % (as chlorhexidine)		
43	1-Phenoxypropan-2-ol [8]	Phenoxyisopropanol	770-35-4	212-222-7	Only for rinse-off products	1,0 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
44	Alkyl (C_{12-22}) trimethyl ammonium bromide and chloride	Behentrimonium chloride[15], Cetrimonium bromide, Cetrimonium chloride[16], Laurtrimonium bromide, Laurtrimonium chloride, Steartrimonium bromide,	17301-53-0, 57-09-0, 112-02-7, 1119-94-4, 112-00-5, 1120-02-1,	241-327-0, 200-311-3, 203-928-6, 214-290-3, 203-927-0, 214-294-5,		0,1 %		
45	4,4-Dimethyl-1,3-oxazolidine	Dimethyl Oxazolidine	51200-87-4	257-048-2		0,1 %	pH > 6	
46	N-(Hydroxymethyl)-N-(dihydroxymethyl-1,3-dioxo-2,5-imidazolidinyl-4)-N'-(hydroxymethyl) urea	Diazolidinyl Urea	78491-02-8	278-928-2		0,5 %		
47	Benzene carboximidamide, 4,4'-(1,6-hexanediylbis (oxy)) bis- and its salts (including isethionate and p-hydroxybenzoate)	Hexamidine, Hexamidine diisethionate, Hexamidine paraben	3811-75-4, 659-40-5, 93841- 83-9	211-533-5, 299-055-3		0,1 %		
48	Glutaraldehyde (Pentane-1,5-dial)	Glutaral	111-30-8	203-856-5		0,1 %	Not to be used in aerosols (sprays)	Contains glutaral [9]

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
49	5-Ethyl-3,7-dioxa-1-azabicyclo [3.3.0] octane	7-Ethylbicyclooxazolidine	7747-35-5	231-810-4		0,3 %	Not to be used in oral products and in products applied on	
50	3-(p-Chlorophenoxy)-propane-1,2 diol	Chlorphenesin	104-29-0	203-192-6		0,3 %		
51	Sodium hydroxymethylamino acetate	Sodium Hydroxymethylglycinate	70161-44-3	274-357-8		0,5 %		
52	Silver chloride deposited on titanium dioxide	Silver chloride	7783-90-6	232-033-3		0,004 % (as AgCl)	20 % AgCl (w/w) on TiO_2. Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age, in oral products and in eye and lip products	
53	Benzene methanaminium, N,N-dimethyl-N-[2-[2-[4-(1,1,3,3,-tetramethylbutyl) phenoxy] ethoxy] ethyl]-, chloride	Benzethonium Chloride	121-54-0	204-479-9	(a) Rinse-off products (b) Leave-on products other than oral	0,1 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
54	Benzalkonium chloride, bromide and saccharinate (10)	Benzalkonium chloride, benzalkonium bromide, benzalkonium saccharinate	8001-54-5, 63449-41-2,91080-29-4, 68989-01-5,68424-85-1, 68391-01-	264-151-6, 293-522-5, 273-545-7, 270-325-2, 269-919-4, 263-080-8,		0,1 % (as benzalkonium chloride)		Avoid contact with eyes
55	Methanol, (phenylmethoxy-)	Benzyl hemiformal	14548-60-8	238-588-8	Rinse-off products	0,15 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
56	3-Iodo-2-propynylbutylcarbamate	Iodopropynyl butylcarbamate	55406-53-6	259-627-5	(a) Rinse-off products (b) Leave-on products (c) Deodorants/ anti-perspirants	(a) 0,02 % (b) 0,01 % (c) 0,0075 %	Not to be used in oral and lip products (a) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age, except in bath products/shower gels and shampoo (b) Not to be used in body lotion and bodycream [13] (b) and (c) Not to be used in products for children under 3 years of age	(a) Not to be used for children under 3 years of age [11] (b) and (c) Not to be used for children under 3 years of age [12]
57	2-Methyl-2H-isothiazol-3-one	Methylisothiazolinone[18]	2682-20-4	220-239-6	Rinse-Off products	0,01 %		

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
58	Ethyl-N-alpha-dodec anoyl-L-arginate hydrochloride [14]	Ethyl Lauroyl Arginate HCl	60372-77-2	434-630-6	(a) Mouthwash (b) Other products	(a) 0.15% (b) 0,4 %	(a) Not to be used in preparations for children under 10 years of age (b) Not to be used in lip products, oral products (other than mouthwashes) and spray products	(a) Not to be used for children under 10 years of age

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use preparation	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
59	1,2,3-Propanetricarboxylic acid, 2-hydroxy-, monohydrate and 1,2,3-Propanetricarboxylic acid, 2-hydroxy-, silver(1+) salt, monohydrate	Citric acid (and) Silver citrate	-	460-890-5		0,2 %, corresponding to 0,0024 % of silver	Not to be used in oral products and eye products	

(1) For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 98.
(2) Solely for products which might be used for children under 3 years of age and which remain in prolonged contact with the skin.
(3) For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 13.
(4) For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III. No. 101.
(5) For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 99.
(6) For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 100.
(7) For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, entry No 45.
(8) For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 54.
(9) Only if the concentration exceeds 0,05 %.
(10) For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No. 65.
(11) Solely for products, other than bath products/shower gels and shampoo, which might be used for children under 3 years of age.
(12) Solely for products which might be used for children under 3 years of age.
(13) Concerns any products aimed to be applied on a large part of the body.
(14) For other uses than preservatives, see Annex III, entry No 197.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(15) For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No 287.

(16) For use other than as a preservative, see Annex III, No 286.

(17) Methylisothiazolinone is also regulated in entry 57. The two entries are mutually exclusive: the use of the mixture of Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone is incompatible with the use of Methylisothiazolinone alone in the same product.

(18) Methylisothiazolinone is also regulated in entry 39 in a mixture with Methylchloroisothiazolinone. The two entries are mutually exclusive: the use of the mixture of Methylchloroisothiazolinone (and) Methylisothiazolinone is incompatible with the use of Methylisothiazolinone alone in the same product.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEX V
LIST OF UV FILTERS ALLOWED IN COSMETICS

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN/XAN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
2	N,N,N-Trimethyl-4-(2-oxoborn-3-ylidenemethyl) anilinium methyl sulfate	Camphor Benzalkonium Methosulfate	52793-97-2	258-19 -8		6 %		
3	Benzoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, 3,3,5-trimethylcyclohexyl ester/Homosalate	Homosalate	118-56-9	204-260-8		10 %		
4	2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone/Oxybenzone	Benzophenone-3	131-57-7	205-031-5		6 %	Not more than 0,5 % to protect product formulation	Contains Benzophenone-3 (1)
5	Moved or deleted							
6	2-Phenylbenzimidazole-5-sulfonic acid and its potassium, sodium and	Phenylbenzimidazole Sulfonic Acid	27503-81-7	248-502-0		8 %(as acid)		
7	3,3'-(1,4-Phenylenedimethylene) bis(7, 7-dimethyl-2-oxobicyclo-[2.2.1]hept-1-yl-methanesufonic acid) and its salts/Ecamsule	Terephthalylidene Dicamphor Sulfonic Acid	92761-26-7, 90457-82-2	410-960-6		10 %(as acid)		
8	1-(4-tert-Butylphenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)propane-1,3-dione/Avobenzone	Butyl Methoxydibenzoylmethane	70356-09-1	274-581-6		5 %		
9	alpha-(2-Oxoborn-3-ylidene)-toluene-4-sulphonic acid and its salts	Benzylidene Camphor Sulfonic Acid	56039-58-8			6 % (as acid)		

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN/XAN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
10	2-Cyano-3,3-diphenyl acrylic acid, 2-ethylhexyl ester/Octocrilene	Octocrylene	6197-30-4	228-250-8		10 % (as acid)		
11	Polymer of N-{(2 and 4)-[(2-oxoborn-3-ylidene)methyl-]benzyl} acrylamide	Polyacrylamidomethyl Benzylidene Camphor	113783-61-2			6 %		
12	2-Ethylhexyl 4-methoxycinnamate/Octinoxate	Ethylhexyl Methoxycinnamate	5466-77-3	0 226-775-7		10 %		
13	Ethoxylated ethyl-4-aminobenzoate	PEG-25 PABA	116242-27-4			10 %		
14	Isopentyl-4-methoxycinnamate/Amiloxate	Isoamyl p-Methoxycinnamate	71617-10-2	275-702-5		10 %		
15	2,4,6-Trianilino-(p-carbo-2'-ethylhexyl-1'-oxy)-1,3,5-triazine	Ethylhexyl Triazone	88122-99-0	402-070-1		5 %		
16	Phenol,2-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-methyl-6-(2-methyl-3-{1,3,3,3-tetramethyl-1-(trimethylsilyl)oxy)-	Drometrizole Trisiloxane	155633-54-8			15 %		
17	Benzoic acid, 4,4-((6-((4-(((1,1-dimethylethyl)amino)carbonyl)phenyl)amino)-1,3,5-	Diethylhexyl Butamido Triazone	154702-15-5			10 %		
18	3-(4-Methylbenzylidene)-dl camphor/Enzacamene	4-Methylbenzylidene Camphor	38102-62-4/ 36861-47-9	-/253-242-6		4 %		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN/XAN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
20	2-Ethylhexyl salicylate/Octisalate	Ethylhexyl Salicylate	118-60-5	204-263-4		5 %		
22	2-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzophenone-5-sulfonic acid and its sodium salt/Sulisobenzone	Benzophenone-4, Benzophenone-5	4065-45-6/ 6628-37-1	223-772-2/ -		5 % (as acid)		
23	2,2'-Methylene-bis(6-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-(1,1,3,3- tetramethyl-butyl)phenol) / Bisoctrizole	Methylene Bis-Benzotriazolyl Tetramethylbutylphenol	103597-45-1	403-800-1		10 %		
24	Sodium salt of 2,2'-bis(1,4-phenylene)-1H-benzimidazole-4,6-disulfonic acid) /	Disodium Phenyl Dibenzimidazole Tetrasulfonate	180898-37-7	429-750-0		10 % (as acid)		
25	2,2'-(6-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diyl)bis(5-((2-ethylhexyl)oxy)phenol) / Bemotrizinol	Bis-Ethylhexyloxyphenol Methoxyphenyl Triazine	187393-00-6			10 %		
26	Dimethicodiethylbenzalmalonate	Polysilicone-15	207574-74-1	426-000-4		10 %		
27	Titanium dioxide [2]	Titanium Dioxide	13463-67-7/ 1317-70-0/ 1317-80-2	236-675-5/ 205-280-1/ 215-282-2		25 % [4]		

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN/XAN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
27a	Titanium dioxide [2]	Titanium dioxide (nano)	13463-67-7/ 1317-70-0/ 1317-80-2	236-675-5/ 205-280-1/ 215-282-2		25 %[4]	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation Only nanomaterials having the following characteristics are allowed: — purity ≥ 99 %, — rutile form, or rutile with up to 5 % anatase, with crystalline structure and physical appearance as clusters of spherical, needle, or lanceolate shapes, — median particle size based on number size distribution ≥ 30 nm, — aspect ratio from 1 to 4,5, and volume specific surface area ≤ 460 m2/cm3, — coated with Silica, Hydrated Silica, Alumina, Aluminium Hydroxide, Aluminium Stearate, Stearic Acid, Trimethoxycaprylylsilane, Glycerin, Dimethicone, Hydrogen Dimethicone, Simethicone; — photocatalytic activity ≤ 10 % compared to corresponding non-coated or non-doped reference, — nanoparticles are photostable in the final formulation.	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN/XAN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
28	Benzoic acid, 2-[-4-(diethylamino)-2-hydroxybenzoyl]-. Hexylester	Diethylamino Hydroxy benzoyl Hexyl Benzoate	302776-68-7	443-860-6		10 %		
29	1,3,5-Triazine, 2,4,6-tris [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl-, including as nanomaterial	Tris-biphenyl triazine Tris-biphenyl triazine (nano)	31274-51-8	—		10%	Not to be used in sprays. Only nanomaterials having the following characteristics are allowed: - median primary particle size > 80 nm; - Purity ≥ 98 %; - Uncoated	
30	Zinc oxide	Zinc oxide	1314-13-2	215-222-5		25 % (5)	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation.	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Reference number	Substance identification				Conditions			Wording of conditions of use and warnings
	Chemical name/INN/XAN	Name of Common Ingredients Glossary	CAS number	EC number	Product type, body parts	Maximum concentration in ready for use	Other	
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i
30a	Zinc oxide	Zinc oxide (nano)	1314-13-2	215-222-5		25 %[35]	Not to be used in applications that may lead to exposure of the end-user's lungs by inhalation. Only nanomaterials having the following characteristics are allowed: — purity ≥ 96 %, with wurtzite crystalline structure and physical appearance as clusters that are rod-like, star-like and/or isometric shapes, with impurities consisting only of carbon dioxide and water, whilst any other impurities are less than 1 % in total — median diameter of the particle number size distribution D50 (50 % of the number below this diameter) > 30 nm and D1 (1 % below this size) > 20 nm, — water solubility < 50 mg/L —uncoated, or coated with triethoxycaprylylsilane, dimethicone, dimethoxydiphenylsilanetrieth oxycaprylylsilane cross-polymer, or octyl triethoxy silane.	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

(1) Not required if concentration is 0,5 % or less and when it is used only for product protection purposes.
(2) For use as a colorant, see Annex IV, No 143.
(3) In case of combined use of zinc oxide and zinc oxide [nano], the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g'.
(4) In case of combined use of Titanium Dioxide and Titanium Dioxide (nano), the sum shall not exceed the limit given in column g.';

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

NO. R. 1470 **22 DECEMBER 2017**

LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, 1995

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF A BARGAINING COUNCIL

I, Mongwadi Mary Ngwetjana, Deputy Registrar of Labour Relations, hereby, in terms of section 48 read with section 29 of the Labour Relations Act, 1995, give notice that the **Statutory Council for the Fast Food, Restaurant, Catering and Allied Trades** has resolved to apply to register the **Bargaining Council for the Fast Food, Restaurant, Catering and Allied Trades**.

Particulars of the application are reflected in the subjoined table.

Any person may object to the application on any or all of the following grounds:

(a) the applicant has not complied with the provisions of section 29 of the Act, read with the changes required by the context;
(b) the sector and area in respect of which the application is made is not appropriate; and
(c) the applicant is not sufficiently representative in the sector and area in respect of which the application is made.

Any person who objects must lodge his/her written objection with me, c/o the Department of Labour, Laboria House, 215 Francis Baard Street, Pretoria (postal address: Private Bag X117, Pretoria, 0001), within 30 days of the date of this notice.

A copy of the objection must be served on the applicant within the said period and I must be satisfied that a copy of the objection has been served on the applicant.

The applicant may respond to the objection within 14 days of the expiry of the 30-day period mentioned above and must satisfy me that a copy of the response has been served on the person who objected within the 14-day period.

TABLE

Name of the bargaining council:

Bargaining Council for the Fast Food, Restaurant, Catering and Allied Trades

Address of the bargaining council:

11 Goudvis Avenue

Florida North

1724

Tel: (011) 675 0878

Fax: (011) 675 0870

Date on which the application was lodged:

6 November 2017

Intention of the application

The intention of the application is to change the status of the **Statutory Council for the Fast Food, Restaurant, Catering and Allied Trades** to the **Bargaining Council for the Fast Food, Restaurant, Catering and Allied Trades**.

Interest and area in respect of which the application is made

Fast Food, Restaurant, Catering and Allied Trades as defined hereunder in the following areas:

(a) The Province of Western Cape

(b) The Province of Eastern Cape
(c) The Province of Northern Cape
(d) The Province of the Free State
(e) The Province of KwaZulu Natal
(f) The Province of North West, excluding the Magisterial District of Brits and Rustenburg
(g) The Province of Mpumalanga, excluding the Magisterial District of Witbank
(h) The Limpopo Province, excluding the Magisterial District of Warmbaths; and
(i) The Magisterial Districts of Heidelberg, Nigel, Vereeniging, Vanderbijlpark, Oberholzer, Meyerton and Carltonville.

"Fast Food, Restaurant, Catering and Allied Industries" means the industries concerned with the Tearoom, Restaurant, Catering, Coffee Shop, Pub, Tavern, Roadhouse, Café, Snack Bar, Fast Food Outlet, Convenience Store, Industrial or Commercial Caterer, Function Caterer, Contract Caterer, Catering and associated activities, without in any way limiting the ordinary meaning of the expression and include(s) the sector or sectors and or establishment(s) in which person(s) carry on the business or in which employers and employees are associated, for the purpose(s) of preparing, baking, providing, supplying, serving, selling, processing, producing meals. These shall include the provision of meals in bulk, edibles and beverages on any premises. Included would be all operations incidental to or in support of the employers' enterprise in relation to any of the above-mentioned activities and would further include:

(a) all franchisor(s) where such franchisor or their employee(s) are associated for the activities prescribed above; and
(b) the baking of wheaten products which includes pies, snacks, confectionaries and pizzas for sale directly to customers for consumption whether on or off the premises where such products are baked.

Provided further that, for the purposes of this definition, the following business activities are specifically excluded from the ambit thereof:

1) Any casino and hotel industry and all activities that is ancillary and incidental to carrying on the primary activities of such industries. For the purpose of this exclusion, such primary activities are to be carried on, managed and operated solely and exclusively by the hotel or casino, as the case may be, at which these activities are undertaken and such activities must form an integral part of the business and operations of the hotel and casino in question.

2) Any catering facility of whatever nature which is owned, managed or operated by sports and recreation clubs on its own premises and which, in turn, provides food and beverages to its members and patrons from the premises from which its sports and recreation facilities are undertaken.
3) The business conducted by filling and/or service stations including ancillary activities forming part of a filling station linked to the convenience store environment inclusive of the preparing, serving and selling of food/beverages to customers but excluding activities of separately registered establishments whose sole activities relates to the restaurant, tea room and catering environment.
4) Any outlet which prepares and sells food and beverages and is operated as part of a supermarket undertaking and which, in turn, is owned, managed and operated by the supermarket undertaking in question and conducted from the premises of such supermarket undertaking.

Representativeness of the Council

Total number of employees falling within the scope of the Council and who belong to the trade unions which are party to the Council:

27 255

Total number of employers falling within the scope of the Council and who belong to the employers' organisations which are party to the Council:

1 143

Total number of employers within the scope of the Council:

2 120

Total number of employees employed within the scope of the Council by the employers who belong to the employers' organisations which are party to the Council:

26 049

Total number of employees employed within the scope of the Council:

52 000

DEPUTY REGISTRAR OF LABOUR RELATIONS

SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

NO. R. 1471 **22 DECEMBER 2017**

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT, 1964
AMENDMENT OF RULES (DAR 170)

Under sections 46 and 120 of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964, the rules published in Government Notice R.1874 of 8 December 1995 are amended to the extent set out in the Schedule hereto **with effect from 1 January 2018.**

THOMAS SWABIHI MOYANE
COMMISSIONER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

SCHEDULE

By the insertion after rule 46A5.30 of the following headings and rules:

Implementation of the Registered Exporter System (REX) of self-certification of the origin of goods exported to Norway in terms of the Generalised System of Preferences (GSP)

Purpose of rules 46A5A, date of implementation and application of rules 46A5

46A5A.01 *(a)* The rules numbered 46A5A–

(i) are rules contemplated in sections 46A(4)*(d)* and 46A(6)*(b)* to give effect to the enactments of Norway relating to the General System of Preferences (GSP) wherein is prescribed the origin and other requirements in terms of which goods exported from a developing country (which includes the Republic) will qualify for preferential tariff treatment on importation into Norway;

(ii) provide for the administration of the Registered Exporter system (REX) in respect of GSP exports to Norway;

(iii) substitute the method of certification of origin;

(iv) do not affect the qualifying requirements for originating status of goods;

(v) omit, adapt or modify relevant procedures in rules numbered 46A5 for the purpose of the REX system.

(b) These rules take effect on–

(i) 1 January 2018 for exporters registered for the purposes of exporting GSP goods by using the REX system and other exporters allowed to complete a statement on origin;

(ii) 1 January 2019 in respect of all GSP exports from the Republic to Norway.

(c) Rules numbered 46A5 continue to apply for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018 to GSP exports by exporters not using the REX system.

46A5A.02 Enactments of Norway and the European Union and Annexes to these rules

(a)(i) Enactments of Norway

Publication entitled: “The Norwegian GSP System” consisting of:

Table of contents

1. Background information
2. Conditions for GSP preferential tariff treatment
3. Developing countries for which the Norwegian GSP system is valid (implemented)
4. Rules of origin

4.1 Origin criteria

4.2 Insufficient working or processing

4.3 Cumulation

5. The direct transport rule
6. Proof of origin documentation

7. Requests for preferential tariff treatment
8. Products covered by the Norwegian GSP system (scope of products)
9. Other provisions (verifications)

Annex 1 – List of GSP countries
List of "Least developed GSP-countries" (LDCs)
List of low income countries which are not LDC-countries
List of developing countries given "ordinary GSP treatment"
Annex 2 - Summary of authorized authorities
Annex 3 - Norwegian Customs Act and Customs Regulation
Annex 4 – Scope of products (coverage)

1. List 1: Products qualifying for 100% reduction
2. List 2: Products qualifying for 100% reduction of the industrial element
3. List 3: Products qualifying for 15% reduction for "ordinary" GSP-countries
4. List 4: Products qualifying for 10% reduction for "ordinary" GSP-countries
5. List 5: Products qualifying for 50% reduction for "ordinary" GSP-countries
6. List 6: Products qualifying for 30% reduction List of exceptions for "ordinary" GSP-countries
7. List 7: List of exceptions

Appendix I - Special conditions for products originating in Botswana, Namibia and Swaziland
List of products qualifying for 30% reduction
(Contents of publication obtained from Norwegian Customs website www.toll.no – updated to 10 April 2017)

Letter from the Directorate of Norwegian Customs headed: Certification of origin of goods for the Norwegian Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) – modification of the system as of 1 January 2017;

The Registered Exporter system (the REX system);

GSP Generalized System of Preference;

Norway Customs Regulations Chapter 8, pages 111 to 127 (Sections 8-4-30 to 8-5-14) and Appendix 6*

* Appendix 6 is not available in English. See the list rules of page 24, and following, of publication "The Norwegian GSP System"

(ii) Enactments of the European Union (EU)

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 Articles 68-109 and Annex 22-06 (Application To Become a Registered Exporter) including therein the "Information notice concerning the protection and processing of personal data incorporated in the system" in the EU regulation (also on pages 23-24 of the Guidance document mentioned lastly);

Annex 22-07 (Statement on origin);

Annex 22-15 (Supplier's declaration for products having preferential origin status;

Annex 22-17 (Supplier's declaration for products not having preferential origin status;

The Registered Exporter System (the REX system) (a brief explanatory document);

Registered Exporter (REX) Guidance document

(b) Annexes to these rules

Annex 1 – Application Form For the GSP – Application to become a Registered Exporter (rule 46A5A.04*(d)*(ii))
Annex 2 (Note 6 thereto) – Statement of Origin (rule 46A5A.16)
Note: Annex 2 is obtained from the EU Regulation and has been adapted for the Norway GSP granted to the Republic

Annex 3 – Supplier's declaration for products having preferential origin status (rule 46A5A.17*(a)*(i)*(aa)*

Annex 4 - Supplier's declaration for products not having preferential origin status (rule 46A5A.17*(a)*(i)*(bb)*)

(c) Any expression used in the rules with reference to any enactment of Norway shall, unless the context otherwise indicates, have the meaning assigned thereto in the said enactment, or relevant provisions of the Act or as defined in these rules.

(d) (i) Where any rule reflects an alphabetical prefix or alphabetical prefixes and a number in brackets in any heading to the rule, such references refer to an enactment of Norway and its number or their numbers, for example–

NCRS refers to Norway Customs Regulation Section 8-3-32 and for 8-4-33 includes Appendix 6 (processing list) and is shown as 8-4-33 App 6.

(ii) These references are merely quoted to facilitate tracing relevant provisions in the enactment, but exporters are cautioned to study the enactments as a whole and in context to verify requirements.

(e) In the application of the provisions of any enactment–

(i) the following expressions in the definitions of an enactment shall have the meanings assigned thereto in this paragraph–

"chapters and headings" means the chapters and headings (four-digit codes) of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1;

"customs value" means the value of imported goods calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of sections 65, 66, 67 and 74A;

"Harmonized System" or "HS" or "Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System" means, for the purposes of any meaning ascribed to any expression in any provision of origin in any enactment or these rules, the provisions of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, except national subheadings or additional section or chapter

notes and the rates of duty, applicable to the classification of any goods in any chapter or heading or subheading, and for the purposes of interpretation of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, includes application of the Explanatory Notes to the Harmonized System as required in terms of section 47(8)*(a)*; and

"TIN" means the Trade Identification Number which is the Registration number of the Registered Exporter to be inserted in block 1 of the Application to Become a Registered Exporter specified in Annex 1 to these rules."

(ii) the following expressions in an enactment shall have the meaning assigned thereto in this paragraph–

(aa) "authority" or "authorities", "competent authorities", "customs authorities" or "governmental authorities" means, the Commissioner, or in accordance with any delegation in these rules, the Head Customs Operations in the Customs and Excise division of the South African Revenue Service, the Controller or any officer designated to perform such function at the office of the Controller;

"GSP" means the Generalised System of Preferences as in operation in Norway in terms of which non-reciprocal preferential tariff treatment is granted to goods originating in beneficiary countries which include the Republic;

"GSP goods" means goods exported or in the case of a producer, goods produced for export from the Republic, for the purposes of obtaining the benefits of preferential tariff treatment on importation into Norway;

"Norway" means the Kingdom of Norway;

"origin", "originate", "originating status" and cognate expressions, relate to, unless the context otherwise indicates, the origin of goods determined in terms of any provision of origin contemplated in an enactment;

"other commercial document" for self-certification of a statement on origin includes a delivery note, a pro-forma invoice or packing list issued in relation to the consignment provided it identifies the registered exporter and clearly describes the goods and their respective origin;

"preferential tariff treatment" shall have the meaning assigned thereto in section 46A(1);

"Registered Exporter" means an exporter registered to export GSP goods in a consignment of an export value exceeding NOK 60 000 in accordance with the REX system as provided in rule 46A5A.04*(b)*;

"REX system" means the system of self-certification in a statement on origin by a Registered Exporter or by any other exporter allowed to complete such a statement when clearing goods exported in terms of the GSP granted by Norway;

"statement on origin" means a self-certification of origin in the form specified in Annex 2 to these rules by an exporter on the invoice or other commercial document relating to GSP goods exported in terms of the provisions of the relevant enactment and these rules;

"supplier's declaration" means the declaration by a producer furnished to the exporter where the exporter is not the producer of the goods exported in the form specified in Annex 3 or in the form specified in Annex 4 to these rules where the producer supplies goods for further manufacture by the exporter;

(bb) For the purposes of NRCS 8-4-32–

"company" means a company contemplated in the Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008;

"registered or recorded in" or "fly the flag" of a GSP beneficiary country" or "beneficiary country" includes "registered" or "of South African nationality" as contemplated in the Merchant Shipping Act, No. 57 of 1951;

"seabed" and "marine soil" or "subsoil" means " the bed of the sea and the subsoil thereof" included in the definition of "sea" in section 1 of the Maritime Zone Act, No. 15 of 1994;

"territorial sea" means the territorial sea as defined in section 4 of the Maritime Zone Act, No. 15 of 1994.

(iii) the expression–

"enactment" means an enactment as defined in section 46A(1) and includes any legislative enactment specified in paragraph *(b)*, any amendment thereof or any directive in connection therewith issued by Norway;

"exporter" means an exporter registered in terms of rule 46A5.03*(a)* and *(b)* who may issue a statement on origin in respect of originating goods of an export value not exceeding NOK 60 000 on complying with the enactments and these rules, and, where not distinguished in a rule, includes a Registered Exporter.

"goods" as used in these rules means, depending on the context, "goods" or "products" or "materials" as defined in an enactment;

"list rule" means the "List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials" in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status as contained in the enactments;

"manufacturer" means a registered manufacturer as contemplated in section 46A(6) and includes, depending on the context, a "producer";

”producer” means a registered producer as contemplated in section 46A(6) and includes a person that breeds and raises any animals, mines any minerals and grows and harvests any products and depending on the context, any person that manufactures, processes or assembles goods or any combination thereof;
”relevant enactment” means an enactment of Norway;

”SACU” means the Southern African Customs Union of which the members are the Republic of Botswana, the Kingdom of Lesotho, the Republic of Namibia, the Kingdom of Swaziland and the Republic of South Africa;

“Republic” means the Republic of South Africa.

46A5A.03 *(a)* Subject to section 3(2), any power, duty or function contemplated in sections 46(4)*(d)* and 46A(4) is delegated to the extent specified in these rules to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office, the Controller or any officer designated to exercise such power or perform such duty or function;

(b) For the purposes of paragraph *(a)* any delegated officer may exercise any power or duty or function conferred or imposed on customs authorities in any enactment or on any officer in terms of any other provision of this Act for the purpose of verification of the originating status of goods or the fulfilment of the other requirements of such enactment.

46A5A.04 Registration of exporter and producer and Registered Exporter

(a) For the purposes of section 46A(6) and section 59A–

(i) every exporter and producer of GSP goods must be registered and must submit to the Commissioner a completed form DA 185 and the relevant annexure in the case of –

(aa) an exporter, Annexure DA 185.4A2 and form DA 46A.01 incorporated in Section C thereof;

(bb) a producer, Annexure DA 185.4A7 and form DA 46A.02 incorporated in Section A thereof;

(ii) *(aa)* if the exporter is also the producer of the GSP goods, application for registration as exporter and producer, must be so submitted.

(bb) the registration as contemplated in paragraph *(a)*(i)*(aa)*, is referred to in these rules as "exporter's general registration".

(b) (i) An exporter intending to export originating goods in a consignment of an export value exceeding NOK 60 000, must, in addition to the registration referred to in paragraph *(a)*(i)*(aa)*, apply for registration as a Registered Exporter on the form which, together with an information notice, is specified in Annex 1 to these rules.

(ii) The conditions for becoming a Registered Exporter and directives for completing Annex 1 are specified in paragraph *(d)*.

(c) Every exporter who issues a statement on origin and the exporter's clearing agent must, in addition to the registration as required in terms of this rule, be registered as a user in accordance with the provisions of section 101A.

(d) Conditions for becoming a Registered Exporter and requirements for completion of Annex 1

(i) An exporter applying for registration as a Registered Exporter must–

(aa) before submitting the application, have been issued with a TIN; be permanently established or have headquarters at the stated physical address;

(bb) be registered as contemplated in rule 46A5A.04 and produce for this registration the documents specified in section 13 of form DA 185;

(cc) hold and be prepared to produce at any time on request to an authorised officer, appropriate evidence proving the originating status of the GSP goods exported;

(dd) have instituted administrative measures for keeping copies of the statement on origin and supporting documents proving the origin of goods exported for a period of five years calculated from the date of issue of the statement on origin;

(ee) if not the producer of the goods exported, include in the evidence kept for proving the originating status of goods all necessary documents, such as supplier's declarations and other documents

on the basis of which the statement on origin was issued and which will be produced to comply with a request for verification;

(ii) An exporter must when completing Annex 1 furnish information in the numbered boxes as follows:

Box 1:

Name, Street and Number, Postcode, City, Country, Email address, Fax number and TIN if assigned.

Box 2:

Name, Street and Number, Postcode, City Country, Email address, Fax number and telephone number.

Box 3:

The activity to be specified may be both.

Box 4:

The goods and headings or Chapters must be listed as required and if originating goods other than those stated in the application will be exported after registration as a Registered Exporter, application must, before export, be made by email to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office to modify the registration data.

Box 5:

The authority to sign the undertaking must be produced as stipulated for form DA 185.

Box 6:

The consent must be signed by the same person who signed the undertaking in Box 5. If a Registered Exporter has not given consent by signing Box 6, only an anonymous subset of data containing the number of the Registered Exporter, the date from which the registration is valid, the date of cancellation where applicable, information that the registration applies to Norway and the date of the last synchronisation between the REX system and the public website of the EU, will be published on that website.

Investigation regarding the application to become a Registered Exporter may be conducted as contemplated in rule 00.07. It may include verification of the originating status of the goods stated in Box 4.

A Registered Exporter must apply on the application form to the manager responsible for the administration of rules of origin section in Head Office for amendment of any data declared on the application submitted for registration. Any amendment will take effect when the data base is amended after approval of the application.

46A5A.05 Exporters must ascertain precise qualifying requirements and extent of benefit from importer or customs authority in Norway

(a) (i) The enactments of Norway referred to in these rules have been obtained from the internet.

(ii) These enactments are included on the South African Revenue Service (SARS) website.

(b) Care must therefore be exercised in applying any provision of an enactment and the South African Revenue Service cannot warrant that the enactments are free from errors or up to date or otherwise complete and having regard to the provisions of section 46A(7), it is the duty of exporters to ascertain particulars or confirmation of the precise qualifying requirements and the extent of any benefit from the importer or the customs authority in Norway.

Rules relating to enactments of Norway prescribing requirements concerning the origin and proof of origin in respect of goods exported from beneficiary countries

46A5A.06 Definitions (NCRS 8-4-30)

No rule.

46A5A.07 Origin criteria for originating products

(a) In terms of the relevant enactments the basic requirements are for a product to be regarded as originating in a GSP beneficiary country, if–

(i) wholly obtained in that country (NCRS 8-4-31 and 8-4-32);

(ii) manufactured in that country by using products other than the wholly obtained products referred to in subparagraph (i) provided the manufactured products are sufficiently worked or processed in that country (NCRS 8-4-31 and 8-4-33 to 8-4-37 and App 6);

(iii) meeting the requirements of direct transport (NCRS 8-4-38); and

(iv) the origin is validly documented (NCRS 8-4-31 and 8-5-10 to 8-5-14).

(b) (i) products originating in Norway if exported to a GSP country shall be regarded as originating in that GSP country if worked or processed there in a larger measure than provided in NCRS 8-4-34 (NCRS 8-4-31 and 8-4-35);

(ii) the process referred to in subparagraph (i) is cumulation and the provisions of paragraph *(a)* apply with the necessary changes required by the context for determining whether goods originate in Norway.

(c) For the purposes of these requirements exporters and producers in respect of goods supplied to exporters, must ensure that proper records are kept to prove the originating status of goods exported under the GSP scheme as specified in the enactments and these rules.

(d) Whenever originating status is claimed for any product in which materials originating in Norway have been incorporated, the exporter shall, in addition to any other documentation that may elsewhere be specified in

these rules, keep available for inspection all appropriate records to prove compliance with the conditions for cumulation.

(e) (i) Where goods are exported from Norway to the Republic for working or processing the statement on origin must be endorsed with the words "Norway cumulation"; and

(ii) *(aa)* on importation of those goods the bill of entry import must reflect Norway Registered Exporter number, if applicable, and the purpose required for such clearance; or

(bb) if not a Registered Exporter, the purpose required for such clearance.

46A5A.08 Products wholly obtained in a beneficiary country (NCRS 8-4-31 and 8-4-32)

Letter "P" must be entered on the statement on origin in terms of footnote 6 thereto.

46A5A.09 Sufficient working or processing (NCRS 8-4-31, 8-4-33 to 8-4-37 and Appendix 6)

(a) The introductory comments in Appendix 6 apply to all manufactured goods where non-originating materials are used (NCRS 8-4-33(2)).

(b) Tolerances are specified in NCRS 8-4-33(3) and qualified in NCRS 8-4-33(4).

46A5A.10 Insufficient working or processing (NCRS 8-4-34)

Any record kept to prove the originating status of goods exported must reflect the nature of the working or processing carried out to distinguish between sufficient and insufficient working or processing.

46A5A.11 One product-unit of qualification (NCRS 8-4-36)

No rule.

46A5A.12 Accessories, products in sets, neutral elements (NCRS 8-4-37)

No rule.

46A5A.13 Direct transport (NCRS 8-4-38)

(a) For imports from Norway, this rule only applies in respect of goods imported for cumulation.

(b) If the Controller has reason to believe that the requirements for evidence of direct transport have not been met in respect of goods imported or exported, the Controller may request proof of compliance as contemplated in NCRS 8-6-38 (2) and (3).

46A5A.14 Exhibitions (NCRS 8-4-39)

(a) For imports from Norway, application of the enactment only relates to goods imported for cumulation as contemplated in rule 46A5A.06.

(b) For purposes of NCRS 8-4-39(2), the statement on origin for goods imported or exported must reflect the name and address of the exhibitor.

46A5A.15 Re-importation of originating goods (NCRS 8-4-40)

(a) For purposes of this enactment "exported", includes goods exported to another SACU country.

(b) When entering any goods under rebate of duty in terms of item 409.00 of Schedule No. 4 for which originating status contemplated in the enactment is claimed on re-importation from any country, it must be proved that the goods returned–

(i) are the same as those exported;

(ii) have not undergone any operations any operations beyond those necessary to keep them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

46A5A.16 Conditions and procedures in respect of the statement on origin for originating goods

(a) (i) The statement on origin must be worded and completed in terms of the footnotes thereto set out in Annex 2 and must comply with the requirements specified in paragraph *(c)*.

(ii) The exporter making out a statement on origin must be able at any time to produce for verification when requested all necessary evidence for proving the originating status of the goods exported.

Exports for which a statement on origin by the exporter is, or is not, required (NCRS 8-4-43 and 8-5-11) and Article 103 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447

(b) (i) A statement on origin is required for originating goods, if–

(aa) imported from Norway for cumulation purposes;

(bb) exported by a Registered Exporter;

(cc) the exporter is not a Registered Exporter and exports commercial goods of which the export value of the originating goods does not exceed NOK 60 000.

(ii) A statement on origin is not required for imports into Norway, but a declaration of the originating status must be made by the importer, if the goods–

(aa) are in small packages sent from a private person with a value of NOK 4 100 or less; or

(bb) form part of a traveller's personal luggage with a value of NOK 10 000 or less.

(iii) The exemptions in subparagraph (ii) apply only, if–

(aa) the imports are occasional;

(bb) the goods are not imported by way of trade and this is evident from the nature and quantity of goods;

(cc) the goods are only for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families;

(dd) the goods are declared as meeting the conditions for originating products and there is no reason to doubt the veracity of the declaration.

Completing the statement on origin (Pages 15-17 of Registered Export System (REX system) Guidance Document

(c) (i) If the exporter making out a statement on origin is not the producer, that exporter must be in possession of all necessary documents, including

those supporting a supplier's declaration, to prove the origin of goods at any time when requested, which may be before release of the goods.

(ii) *(aa)* The Registered Exporter must state the TIN in the space "Number of Registered Exporter"; and

(bb) the exporter, who exports a consignment of originating goods of an export value not exceeding, NOK 60 000, must state the registration number issued when registered on form DA 185 as contemplated in rule 46A5A.04*(a)*(i).

(iii) The statement on origin must in addition be completed in accordance with the following requirements:

(aa) The statement must clearly identify the name of the exporter by typing, printing or stamping the text on the invoice or other commercial document that also clearly identifies the exporter and the originating goods. No handwritten signature is required.

(bb) A commercial document may include an accompanying delivery note, a pro-forma invoice or packing list, and may be a document from a third party that clearly identifies the exporter, but does not include a transport document. The statement may be made on a label permanently affixed to a commercial document provided the label has been affixed by the issuer of the document or the exporter.

(cc) The statement may be made on a separate sheet of the invoice or other commercial document provided it forms part of that document. If the document contains several pages it must state the number of pages.

(dd) The invoice or other commercial document on which the statement is made out must describe the goods in detail to enable identification, must state the tariff heading or subheading and must clearly distinguish between originating goods and non-originating goods where applicable, This may be done on the document by indicating the originating status in brackets behind each line or two headings may be put on the invoice and originating and non-originating goods listed under the corresponding heading or by numbering items consecutively and indicating which numbers are originating and which are not originating.

(ee) The following origin criteria, as applicable, must be stated as follows (Annex 2):

***** Products wholly obtained: enter the letter "P"

* Products sufficiently worked or processed: enter the letter "W" followed by a heading of the Harmonized system

* In the case of cumulation with Norway: "Norway cumulation"

(d) Goods for export for which a statement on origin is issued must be cleared electronically and the bill of entry must–

(i) reflect in the relevant field provided for that purpose–

(aa) if exported by a Registered Exporter, the TIN and any additional code as may be required as contemplated in rule 00.06;

(bb) if not exported by a Registered Exporter, the general registration number and any additional code as may be required as contemplated in rule 00.06;

(cc) in each case be accompanied by the clearance documents including the invoice or other commercial document containing the statement on origin;

(ii) if imported for cumulation purposes, reflect the Registered Exporter number, if applicable, and code for cumulation purposes as may be required as contemplated in rule 00.06.

(e) (i) An exporter may authorise a licensed clearing agent to complete the statement on origin on the invoice or other commercial document.

(ii) The authorisation must confirm full details of the clearing agent's name and address and the full names of the employee who will complete the statement.

(iii) The exporter must authorise and issue instructions in respect of each statement on origin to be issued by the clearing agent and must specify therein that he or she holds evidence that the goods for which the statement must be issued qualify as originating products within the meaning of the provisions of origin in the relevant enactment.

(iv) The letter of authority must be submitted electronically with the clearance documents.

Validity period of statement on origin and issue of a retrospective statement (NCRS 8-5-4, 8-5-12 and Article 104 of EU Commission Implementing Regulation 2015/2447

(f) (i) *(aa)* A statement on origin is valid for 10 months after the date of issue in the country of export;

(bb) According to NCRS 8-5-4 a proof on origin is regarded as valid even if there are minor errors or minor discrepancies as there specified and there is no reason to doubt the origin of the goods.

(ii) Application for issuing a retrospective statement on origin must be made to the manager responsible for the administration of rules of origin section in Head Office stating fully the reasons that necessitate the issue of such a statement. Permission may be granted subject to conditions, which may include appropriate amendment of the export clearance.

46A5A.17 Supplier's declaration

(a) (i) The producer must furnish a supplier's declaration to the exporter if the goods–

(aa) have obtained originating status, on the form specified in Annex 3 to these rules;

(bb) have undergone working or processing without obtaining originating status, on the form specified in Annex 4 to these rules.

(ii) The supplier's declaration for goods referred to in item *(aa)* must be supported by documentary evidence proving their originating status and for goods referred to in item *(bb)*, the working or processing the goods have undergone.

(b) the exporter must if necessary verify the originating status of the goods and must ensure conclusive evidence is available to prove the origin of the goods to which the supplier's declaration relates.

46A5A.18 Cancellation of registration as a Registered Exporter (Article 89 of the Commission Implementing Regulation 2015/2447) or any other exporter who exports GSP goods

The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office may–

(a) cancel the registration of a Registered Exporter if–

(i) Norway withdraws the Republic from its list of beneficiary countries; or

(ii) that Exporter–

(aa) requests cancellation;

(bb) no longer meets the conditions for exporting goods under the GSP scheme;

(cc) fails to comply with any undertakings stated in Box 5 of the Application to Become a Registered Exporter;

(dd) intentionally or negligently issues or causes to be issued a statement on origin containing incorrect information which leads to wrongfully obtaining the benefit of the GSP.

(b) Paragraph *(a)* applies to the extent it can be applied to any other exporter who may issue a statement on origin.

(c) Notwithstanding paragraphs *(a)* and *(b)*, cancel the registration of the Registered Exporter or any other exporter exporting GSP goods to Norway or a producer supplying goods to the exporter, in terms of section 59A(2).

46A5A.19 Dispute settlement

(a) Any person involved in a dispute concerning a decision in respect of the application or interpretation of any provision of these rules, may, as contemplated in section 77C before an appeal to court, submit an internal appeal to the Commissioner within three months after the date of that decision.

(b) Application for internal appeal must be made on the application form obtainable from the SARS website and must state all the facts and circumstances relating to the dispute in the form and must be supported by available documentary evidence and legal argument to substantiate the viewpoint expressed in the application.

46A5A.20 Keeping of books, accounts and other documents

(a) Any books, accounts and other documents kept for providing evidence of the originating status of goods shall utilise information prepared in a manner consistent with generally accepted accounting principles

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Regulation Gazette No. 10790 Regulasiekoerant

Vol. 630 22 December Desember 2017 No. 41351

PART 4 OF 4

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843

9 771682 584003 41351



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

appropriate for the proving of the originating status of the goods and for fulfilling of the other requirements of the related enactment;

(b) Every exporter or producer or any other person as contemplated in section 46A(3)*(b)* shall maintain and keep for a period of five (5) years from the date goods were exported complete books, accounts or other documents relating to the origin of goods for which preferential tariff treatment was claimed including any such books, accounts or other documents in connection with–

(i) *(aa)* the purchase of, sale of, cost of, value of, and payment for the goods that are exported;

(bb) the purchase of, cost of, value of, and payment for, all materials, including indirect materials, used in the production of the goods exported;

(ii) the production of the goods in the form in which they are exported, including supplier's declarations and proof of the originating status of the materials used and goods produced, the use of materials and other documentation and information to prove the originating status of the goods exported;

(iii) documents relating to any goods imported from Norway, including proof of origin in respect of any goods exported in the same state as imported or any goods used in the production of goods exported;

(iv) the exportation of the goods to Norway.

(c) (i) For the purpose of paragraph *(b)* the books, accounts and other documents must include specifically the following:

(aa) direct evidence of working or processing of materials carried out by the exporter or manufacturer to obtain the goods concerned;

(bb) documents proving the identity of materials used in production and which contain enough particulars to determine the tariff subheading thereof;

(cc) documents proving the value of materials used and added value;

(dd) costing records showing the calculation of the ex-works price;

(ee) serially numbered invoices of goods sold for export; and

(ff) copies of invoices or other commercial documents and all export documents (including transport documents).

(ii) The invoiced price is not acceptable as the ex-works price, and may be determined by the manager responsible for the administration of the

rules of origin section in Head Office in consultation with the manager responsible for the administration of valuation section in Head Office, where–

(aa) different terms apply, for example, CIF price;

(bb) a special price has been charged between associated companies, in which case the true price shall be established on the basis of the price charged to non-associated purchasers for similar goods;

(cc) goods are invoiced by manufacturers to purchasers at a net price, in which case any agent's commission shall be added when computing an ex-works price for the purpose of a percentage rule;

(dd) a discount has been granted subject to conditions, for example, payment to be made within six (6) months of sale to a distributor, in which case it should be ignored when calculating the ex-works price;

(ee) any other instances where the invoiced price is not an ex-works price.

(d) For the purposes of compliance with the enactments the Commissioner must keep export electronic data, which must include the data of the invoice or other commercial document containing the statement on origin, for at least five (5) years.

(e) Section 101A, its rules and the user agreement apply to all electronic data communicated in respect of the REX system.

46A5A.21 Verification of proof of origin and requirements for authorities in the GSP country (NCRS 8-5-13 and 8-5-14)

(a) The manager responsible for the administration of rules of origin section in Head Office must ensure compliance with all matters referred to in 8-5-13 and 8-5-14, which include–

(i) submitting any proof of origin of goods imported for cumulation to the Norway customs authorities for investigation which that manager decides as requiring verification;

(ii) considering whether goods manufactured from goods imported for cumulation purposes have acquired originating status;

(iii) attending to requests for verification of the originating status of goods received for the Norway customs authorities.

(b) If a request for verification is received from Norway customs authorities, the exporter, the producer and any other person contemplated in section 4(12A) must produce all documents and electronic data and furnish the information necessary to determine the authenticity of the proofs of origin, the originating status of the goods or the fulfilment of the other requirements of the enactments.

(c) For control purposes, verification of proof of origin will be based on risk analysis or at random and may be before release of a clearance for export.

ANNEX 1

APPLICATION FORM FOR THE GSP

APPLICATION TO BECOME A REGISTERED EXPORTER
for the purpose of schemes of generalised tariff preferences of
Norway

1. Exporter's name, full address and country, EORI or TIN(2).
2. Contact details including telephone and fax number as well as e-mail address where available.
3. Specify whether the main activity is producing or trading.
4. Indicative description of goods which qualify for preferential treatment, including indicative list of Harmonised System headings (or chapters where goods traded fall within more than twenty Harmonised System headings).
5. Undertakings to be given by an exporter The undersigned hereby: - declares that the above details are correct; - certifies that no previous registration has been revoked; conversely, certifies that the situation which led to any such revocation has been remedied; - undertakes to make out statements on origin only for goods which qualify for preferential treatment and comply with the origin rules specified for those goods in the Generalised System of Preferences;

- undertakes to maintain appropriate commercial accounting records for production / supply of goods qualifying for preferential treatment and to keep them for at least three years from the end of the calendar year in which the statement on origin was made out;

- undertakes to immediately notify the competent authority of changes as they arise to his registration data since acquiring the number of registered exporter;

- undertakes to cooperate with the competent authority;

- undertakes to accept any checks on the accuracy of his statements on origin, including verification of accounting records and visits to his premises by the European Commission or Member States' authorities, as well as the authorities of Norway, Switzerland and Turkey (applicable only to exporters in beneficiary countries);

- undertakes to request his removal from the system, should he no longer meet the conditions for exporting any goods under the scheme;

- undertakes to request his removal from the system, should he no longer intend to export such goods under the scheme.

_____

Place, date, signature of authorised signatory, name and job title

6. Prior specific and informed consent of exporter to the publication of his data on the public website

The undersigned is hereby informed that the information supplied in this application may be disclosed to the public via the public website. The undersigned accepts the publication and disclosure of this information via the public website. The undersigned may withdraw his consent to the publication of this information via the public website by sending a request to the competent authorities responsible for the registration.

……..……

Place, date, signature of authorised signatory, name and job title

7. Box for official use by competent authority

The applicant is registered under the following number:

Registration Number: ……...

Date of registration ……..……

Date from which the registration is valid ……...……..

Signature and stamp……

The present application form is common to the GSP schemes of four entities: the Union (EU), Norway, Switzerland and Turkey ('the entities'). Please note, however, that the respective GSP schemes of these entities may differ in terms of country and product

coverage. Consequently, a given registration will only be effective for the purpose of exports under the GSP scheme(s) that consider(s) your country as a beneficiary country.

The indication of EORI number is mandatory for EU exporters and reconsignors. For exporters in beneficiary countries, Norway, Switzerland and Turkey, the indication of TIN is mandatory.

ANNEX 2

TEXT OF THE STATEMENT ON ORIGIN FOR THE GSP

Statement on origin

To be made out on any commercial documents showing the name and full address of the exporter and consignee as well as a description of the products and the date of issue (1).

The exporter … (Number of Registered Exporter (2), (3), (4)) of the products covered by this document declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of … preferential origin (5) according to rules of origin of the Generalised System of Preferences of the European Union and that the origin criterion met is … … (6).

(1) Where the statement on origin replaces another statement in accordance with Article 101(2) and (3) of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447 laying down detailed rules for implementing certain provisions of Regulation (EU) No 952/2013 (See page 558 of this Official Journal.), the replacement statement on origin shall bear the mention 'Replacement statement'. The replacement shall also indicate the date of issue of the initial statement and all other necessary data according to Article 82(6) of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447.

(2) Where the statement on origin replaces another statement in accordance with sub-paragraph 1 of Article 101(2) and paragraph (3) of Article 101, both of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447, the re-consignor of the goods making out such a statement shall indicate his name and full address followed by his number of registered exporter.

(3) Where the statement on origin replaces another statement in accordance with sub-paragraph 2 of Article 101(2) of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447, the re-consignor of the goods making out such a statement shall indicate his name and full address followed by the 'acting on the basis of the statement on origin made out by [name and complete address of the exporter in the beneficiary country], registered under the following number [Number of Registered Exporter of the exporter in the beneficiary country]

(4) Where the statement on origin replaces another statement in accordance with Article 101(2) of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447, the re-consignor of the goods shall indicate the number of registered exporter only if the value of originating products in the initial consignment exceeds EUR 6 000.

(5) Country of origin of products to be indicated. When the statement on origin relates, in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 112 of Implementing Regulation (EU) 2015/2447, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the statement is made out by means of the symbol 'XC/XL'

(6) Products wholly obtained: enter the letter 'P'; Products sufficiently worked or processed: enter the letter 'W' followed by a heading of the Harmonised System (example 'W' 9618). Where appropriate, the above mention shall be replaced with one of the following indications: (a) In the case of bilateral cumulation: 'EU cumulation', (b) In the case of cumulation with Norway: 'Norway cumulation' (c) In the case of regional cumulation: 'regional cumulation' (d) In the case of extended cumulation: 'extended cumulation with country x'.

ANNEX 3

Supplier's declaration for products having preferential origin status

The supplier's declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this document……. (1) originate in ……(2) and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade with……(3).

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities any further supporting documents they require.

…… (4)

…… (5)

…… (6)

———

(1) Description.
(2) Commercial designation as used on the invoices, e.g. model No.
(3) Name of company to which goods are supplied.
(4) The Community, Member State or partner country.
(5) State partner country or countries concerned.
(6) Give the dates. The period should not exceed 12 months.
(7) Place and date.
(8) Name and position, name and address of company.
(9) Signature.

ANNEX 4

Supplier's declaration for products not having preferential origin status

The supplier's declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, supplier of the goods covered by the annexed document, declare that:

1. The following materials which do not originate in the Community have been used in the Community to produce these goods.

Description of goods supplied (1)	Description of non-originating materials used	HS heading of non-originating material used (2)	Value of non-originating material used (3)
			Total:

2. all the other materials used in the Community to produce these goods originate in the Community.

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities any further supporting documents they require.

…… (4)

…… (5)

…… (6)

———

(1) When the invoice, delivery note or other commercial document to which the declaration is annexed relates to a variety of goods, or goods not incorporating the same proportion of non-originating materials, the supplier must clearly differentiate between them. Example:

The document covers different models of electric motor of heading 8501 to be used in the manufacture of washing machines of heading 8450. The nature and value of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the motors vary from one model to another. The models must be listed separately in column 1 and the information on the other columns must be given for each, so that the manufacture of the washing machines can correctly assess the originating status of each of his products depending on the type of motor it incorporates.

(2) To be completed only where relevant.
Example:
The rule for garments of ex Chapter 62 allows the use of non-originating yarn. Thus if a French garment manufacturer uses fabric woven in Portugal from non-originating yarn, the Portuguese supplier need only enter "yarn" as non-originating materials in column 2 of his declaration, the HS heading and value of the yarn are irrelevant.
A firm manufacturing wire of HS heading 7217 from non-originating iron bars must enter "iron bars" in column 2. If the wire is to be incorporated in a machine for which the rules of origin sets a percentage limit on the value of non-originating material used, the value of the bars must be entered in column 4.

(3) "Value" means the customs value of the materials at the time of import or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community.
For each type on non-originating material used, specify the exact value per unit of the goods shown in column 1.

(4) Place and date.

(5) Name and position, name and address of company.

(6) Signature.

SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

NO. R. 1472 **22 DECEMBER 2017**

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT, 1964
AMENDMENT OF RULES (DAR 171)

Under sections 13, 46, 49 and 120 of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964, the rules published in Government Notice R.1874 of 8 December 1995 are amended to the extent set out in the Schedule hereto.

THOMAS SWABIHI MOYANE
COMMISSIONER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

SCHEDULE

(a) By the substitution in rule 13.03 for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* In the case of exemptions the necessary declarations may be made on the customs declaration of any parcel or on a sheet of paper attached to that document as provided in Article 29 of the Protocol referred to in rule 49A.24(29)."

(b) By the substitution in rule 13.03 for subparagraph *(b)*(i) of the following subparagraph:

"(b) (i) If goods are imported and payment of any preferential rate of duty in the EU column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 is claimed, but form EUR 1 or an origin declaration is not produced, the postmaster shall detain the goods concerned and deliver them together with any documents produced to the officer designated to perform the rules of origin function at the office of the nearest Controller;"

(c) By the substitution in rule 13.03 for paragraph *(d)* of the following paragraph:

"(d) The postmaster shall retain and forward to the officer designated to perform the rules of origin function at the office of the nearest Controller any form EUR1 or an origin declaration in respect of imported goods."

(d) By the substitution in rule 13.04 for subparagraph *(b)*(i) of the following subparagraph:

"(b) (i) If goods are imported and payment of any preferential rate of duty in the SADC column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 is claimed, but the SADC Certificate of Origin is not produced, the postmaster shall detain the goods concerned and deliver them together with any documents produced to the officer designated to perform the rules of origin function at the office of the nearest Controller;"

(e) By the substitution in rule 13.04 for paragraph *(d)* of the following paragraph:

"*(d)* the Postmaster shall retain and forward to the officer designated to perform the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller, any SCO in respect of imported goods;"

(f) By the insertion after rule 13.06 of the following rule:

"13.07 For the purposes of application of, the reduced rates of duty in the MERCOSUR column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, any provision of Part D of the Schedule to the General Notes to Schedule No. 1 and the rules numbered 49E, to goods imported or exported by post, as the case may be, the following procedures shall apply:

(a) In the case of exemptions the necessary declarations may be made on the customs declaration of any parcel or on a sheet of paper attached to that document as provided in Article 23 of the Annex III referred to in rule 49E.22(23).

(b) (i) If goods are imported and payment of any preferential rate of duty in the MERCOSUR column of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1 is claimed, but the certificate of origin is not produced, the postmaster shall

detain the goods concerned and deliver them together with any documents produced to the officer responsible for performing such function at the office of the nearest Controller;

(ii) such goods shall be stored in the State warehouse and for the purposes of clearance be entered for customs duty purposes at the office of the said Controller.

(c) If proof of origin documents are completed in respect of goods exported by post, the documents concerned must be delivered to the nearest Controller and the provisions of the rules numbered 49E shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to such goods.

(d) The postmaster shall retain and forward to the officer responsible for performing functions at the office of the Controller any certificate of origin for imported goods."

(g) By the substitution in rule 46A1.01 for the expression "customs authorities" in paragraph *(c)* of the following expression:

"customs authorities", means in respect of the Republic, the Commissioner, or according to any delegation in these rules, the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office, the Controller or any other officer designated to perform such function at the office of the Controller"

(h) By the substitution in rule 46A1.01 for paragraph *(d)* of the following paragraph:

"*(d)* Subject to section 3(2), any power, duty or function contemplated in section 46A(4), is delegated in terms of section 46A(4)*(b)*(v) to the extent specified in these rules to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office**,** the Controller or any officer designated to exercise such power or perform such duty or function at the office of the Controller."

(i) By the substitution in rule 46A1.02*(a)* for subparagraph (ii) of the following subparagraph:

"(ii) The certificate of origin and the application for a visa, the export bill of entry and supporting documents shall be delivered for processing at the office of the Controller at any place prescribed in item 200.03 (paragraphs *(g)* and *(h)*) of the

Schedule to the Rules, provided it is a place nearest to the place of business of the exporter unless the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office otherwise determines."

(j) By the substitution in rule 46A1.03 for paragraph *(c)* of the following paragraph:

"*(c)* The completed and signed application shall be submitted to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office, to whom the powers under section 46A(6) are delegated."

(k) By the substitution in rule 46A1.04*(a)*(viii) for item *(bb)* of the following item:

"(bb) The officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller must insert the certificate of origin number on the certificate and both numbers on the application for a visa in the respective blocks for official use printed on the forms."

(l) By the substitution in rule 46A1.05*(b)*(i) for the words preceding item *(aa)* of the following words:

"If the application is approved by the officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller that officer shall stamp the front of the original and a copy of the commercial invoice with the visa stamp and insert within the visa stamp impression, which shall be in blue ink, the following –"

(m) By the substitution in rule 46A1.05*(d)*(iii) for item *(bb)* of the following item:

"(bb) The officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller may, after such examination as he deems necessary, issue a corrected visa unless evidence is obtained of the commission of an offence contemplated in section 46A(8) in which case the officer shall submit the application and a report on the results of the examination, to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office for a decision."

(n) By the substitution in rule 46A1.05*(d)*(iv) for the words preceding item *(aa)* of the following words:

"Where the officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller has reasonable doubts about the correctness of the statements made on the application for a visa, such officer, may –"

(o) By the substitution in rule 46A1.05*(d)*(v) for the words preceding item *(aa)* of the following words:

"The manager responsible for the administration of the rules origin section in Head Office may, for such time as he may determine, refuse issuance of a visa if –"

(p) By the substitution in rule 46A1.05*(d)*(v) for item *(dd)* of the following item:

"(dd) the particulars on a visaed commercial invoice are altered in any way after issuance by the officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller."

(q) By the substitution in rule 46A1.05*(d)*(vi) for the words preceding "name of manufacturer" of the following words:

"The manager responsible for the administration of the rules origin section in Head Office shall report monthly to the US Customs Service in respect of each exportation:"

(r) By the substitution in rule 46A1.07*(b)* for the words preceding subparagraph (i) of the following words:

"Where a certificate of origin is not accepted as contemplated in the provisions contained in paragraph *(a)*(i)*(aa)* the exporter shall furnish to the officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller where the rejected certificate was issued-"

(s) By the substitution in rule 46A1.07 *(b)*(iv) for item *(aa)* of the following item:

"(aa) The officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller shall keep a copy of the corrected certificate of origin and a copy of the written statement with the visa application and other export documentation."

(t) By the substitution in rule 46A1.07 *(c)*(v) for items *(aa)*, *(bb), (cc) and (dd)* of the following items:

"(aa) Where a certificate of origin is not accepted in terms of a determination that a previously imported identical article covered by the certificate for multiple shipments did not qualify for preferential treatment, the exporter shall not export any further goods on the basis of such certificate, unless the manager responsible for the administration of the rules origin section in Head Office otherwise determines;

(bb) The manager responsible for the administration of the rules origin section in Head Office shall cause all books, accounts and other documents relating to the exportation of the goods covered by such certificate to be investigated and shall take the necessary steps for enforcement of the provisions of the Act where any goods exported are found not to have qualified for preferential tariff treatment;

(cc) Subject to any action that is taken in terms of the provisions of sections 46A(6)*(d)* or (8)*(b)*, the manager responsible for the administration of the rules origin section in Head Office may, for such period as he may determine, refuse to issue any visa for any goods exported by such exporter unless the exporter produces sufficient proof in respect of each shipment that the goods concerned qualify for preferential tariff treatment.

(dd) The manager responsible for the administration of the rules origin section in Head Office may call for evidence from, and furnish a report on the results of any investigation to, the US Customs Service."

(u) By the substitution in rule 46A1.07*(c)* for subparagraph (i) of the following subparagraph:

"(i) Any exporter or producer that has completed and signed a certificate of origin and that has reason to believe that the certificate contains information that is not correct, shall promptly notify the manager responsible for the administration of the rules origin section in Head Office, the importer in the US and any other person to whom the certificate was given, of any change that could affect the accuracy or validity of the certificate;"

(v) By the substitution for rule number 46A.1.08 of the following rule number:

"46A1.08 Certificate of origin not required"

(w) By the substitution in rule 46A1.08*(d)*(i) for item *(aa)* of the following item:

"(aa) the exporter shall furnish to the officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller an explanation of the circumstances which resulted in the United States Customs Service requiring a certificate of origin;"

(x) By the substitution in rule 46A1.09 *(b)* for subparagraph (i) of the following subparagraph:

"(i) The officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller may investigate the books, accounts and other documents kept by the exporter and manufacturer and may conduct such other investigations he deems necessary for the purposes of determining whether the goods exported qualified for the issue of a visa."

(y) By the substitution in rule number 46A.1.10 for the rule number and the words in paragraph *(a)* preceding subparagraph (i) of the following rule number and words:

*"*46A1.10 Issue of a duplicate in the event of theft, loss or destruction of a visa

(a) In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a visa, the exporter shall, for the purposes of the issuance of a duplicate visa, furnish to the officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller where the original visa was issued-"

(z) By the substitution in rule 46A1.10 for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"(b) The officer designated to perform the administration of the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller shall attach a copy of the original application form to the application form for a duplicate and shall take into account the facts and circumstances considered when the original visa was issued."

(aa) By the substitution for rule number 46A.1.11 and paragraph *(c)* of the following rule number and paragraph:

*"*46A1.11 Origin verifications by US Customs Service

(c) The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office shall for the purposes of giving effect to any enactment be responsible for rendering assistance to US Customs Service in respect of such verifications and in accordance with the Agreement between the Government of the Republic of South Africa and the Government of the United States of America regarding Mutual Assistance between their Customs Administrations."

(bb) By the substitution in rule 46A1.13 for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"(b) Application for internal appeal shall be made on the appeal form obtainable from the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office and shall state all the facts and circumstances relating to the dispute in such form which shall be supported by available documentary evidence including the documents in respect of the relevant customs and excise procedure and legal argument to substantiate the viewpoint expressed in the application."

(cc) By the deletion in rule 46A1.14 of paragraph (c)

(dd) By the deletion for the rules 46A2, the reference to Part 2, the heading to those rules and rules 46A2A and 46A2.01 up to and including 46A2.35

(ee) By the deletion of the Annex containing Form A Generalised System of Preference Certificate of Origin inserted after rule 46A5.30 and before Part 3 of rule 46A3.01

(ff) By the substitution in rule 46A3.01*(e)*(i) for the expressions in the subparagraph commencing "**authority or authorities**" of the following:

"authority or authorities", **"competent authority"**, **"competent authorities"**, **"competent national authorities"**, **"customs authorities"**, **"relevant authority"**, or **"competent authority authorised to issue the Certificates"** means, the Commissioner, or in accordance with any delegation in these rules, the Head Customs Operations in the Customs and Excise division of the South African Revenue Service, the Controller or any officer designated to perform such function at the office of the Controller;"

(gg) By the substitution for rule 46A3.03 of the following rule:

*"*46A3.03 *(a)* Subject to section 3(2), any power, duty or function contemplated in sections 46(4)*(d)* and 46A(4) is delegated to the extent specified in these rules to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office , the Controller or any officer designated to exercise such power or perform such duty or function.

(b) For the purposes of paragraph *(a)* any delegated officer may exercise any power or duty or function conferred or imposed on customs authorities in any enactment or on any officer in terms of any other provision of this Act for the purpose of verification of the originating status of goods or the fulfilment of the other requirements of such enactment."

(hh) By the substitution in rule 46A3.16*(b)*(iii) for item *(aa)* of the following item:

"*(aa)* The Form A, export bill of entry, application form and supporting documents for each consignment must be delivered for processing at the office of the Controller nearest to the place of business of the exporter unless the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office otherwise determines."

(ii) By the substitution in rule 46A3.20*(c)* for subparagraph (iii) of the following subparagraph:

"(iii) fails to notify the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office that the goods no longer fulfil the required origin conditions (for example, by change of sources or materials)."

(jj) By the substitution for rule 46A3.24 of the following rule:

"46A3.24 The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office shall be responsible for rendering any assistance contemplated in the relevant enactment to the customs administrations of the Member States."

(kk) By the substitution in rule 46A3.25 for paragraph *(c)* of the following paragraph:

"*(c)* The manager responsible for the administration of the rulesof origin section in Head Office shall determine whether or not to refuse entitlement to preferences in respect of imports from the Member States for cumulation purposes as contemplated in rule 46A3.06."

(ll) By the substitution in rule 46A3.26*(c)*(ii) for the words preceding item *(aa)* of the following words:

"An invoiced price is not acceptable as the ex-works price, and may be determined by the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office in consultation with the manager responsible for the administration of the valuation section in Head Office where–"

(mm) By the substitution in rule 46A4.01(*e)*(ii) for the expressions in the subparagraph commencing "**authority or authorities**" of the following expression:

"authority or authorities", **"competent authorities"**, **"customs authorities"** or **"governmental authorities"** means, with effect from the date these rules come into operation, the Commissioner, or in accordance with any delegation in these rules, the Head Customs Operations in the Customs and Excise division of the South African Revenue Service, the Controller or any officer designated to perform such function at the office of the Controller;"

(nn) By the substitution for rule 46A4.02 of the following rule:

"(a) Subject to section 3(2), any power, duty or function contemplated in sections 46(4)*(d)* and 46A(4) is delegated to the extent specified in these rules to the Head Customs Operations in the Customs and Excise division of the South African Revenue Service, the Controller or any officer designated to exercise such power or perform such duty or function;

(b) For the purposes of paragraph *(a)* any delegated officer may exercise any power or duty or function conferred or imposed on customs authorities in any enactment or on any officer in terms of any other provision of this Act for the purpose of verification of the originating status of goods or the fulfilment of the other requirements of such enactment."

(oo) By the substitution in rule 46A4.17*(b)*(iii) for item *(aa)* of the following item:

"(aa) The Form A, export bill of entry, application form and supporting documents for each consignment must be delivered for processing at the office of the Controller nearest to the place of business of the exporter unless the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office otherwise determines."

(pp) By the substitution in rule 46A4.21*(d)* for subparagraph (iii) of the following subparagraph:

"(iii) fails to notify the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office that the goods no longer fulfil the required origin conditions (for example, by change of sources or materials)."

(qq) By the substitution for rule 46A4.27 of the following rule:

"46A4.27 The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office shall be responsible for rendering any assistance contemplated in the relevant enactments to the customs administration of the Republic of Turkey."

(rr) By the substitution in rule 46A4.28 for paragraph *(c)* of the following paragraph:

"*(c)* The manager responsible for administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office shall determine whether or not to refuse entitlement to preferences in respect of imports from the Republic of Turkey for cumulation purposes as contemplated in rule 46A4.06 in the circumstances contemplated in the enactments."

(ss) By the substitution in rule 46A4.29*(c)*(ii) for the words preceding item *(aa)* of the following words:

"An invoiced price is not acceptable as the ex-works price, and may be determined by the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office in consultation with the manager responsible for the administration of the valuation section in Head Office, where –"

(tt) By the substitution in rule 46A5.01*(e)*(ii) for item *(aa)* of the following item:

"(aa) "authority or authorities", "competent authorities", "customs authorities" or "governmental authorities" means, the Commissioner, or in accordance with any delegation in these rules, the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office, the Controller or any officer designated to perform such function at the office of the Controller;"

(uu) By the substitution for rule 46A5.02 of the following rule:

*"*46A5.02 *(a)* Subject to section 3(2), any power, duty or function contemplated in sections 46(4)*(d)* and 46A(4) is delegated to the extent specified in these rules to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office or any officer designated to perform such function at the office of the Controller;"

(b) For the purposes of paragraph *(a)* any delegated officer may exercise any power or duty or function conferred or imposed on customs authorities in any enactment or on any officer in terms of any other provision of this Act for the purpose of verification of the originating status of goods or the fulfilment of the other requirements of such enactment."

(vv) By the substitution in rule 46A5.05*(a)* for subparagraph (ii) of the following subparagraph:

"(ii) These enactments are included on the South African Revenue Service (SARS) website."

(ww) By the substitution in rule 46A5.18*(b)*(iii) for item *(aa)* of the following item:

"(aa) The Certificate of Origin Form A, export bill of entry, application form and supporting documents for each consignment must be delivered for processing at the office of the Controller nearest to the place of business of the exporter unless the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office otherwise determines."

(xx) By the substitution in rule 46A5.18*(b)*(iii) for item *(ee)* of the following item:

"(ee) If an invoice declaration is produced after export a copy of the relevant export bill of entry must be submitted therewith to the officer designated to perform the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller."

(yy) By the substitution in rule 46A5.18*(l)* for the words preceding subparagraph (i) of the following words:

*"*Where the officer designated to perform the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller has reasonable doubts about the correctness of the statements made on the application for a Certificate of Origin Form A, such officer may –"

(zz) By the substitution in rule 46A5.20*(a)* for the words preceding subparagraph (i) of the following words:

*"*The exporter shall furnish to the officer designated to perform the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller where the original Certificate of Origin Form A was issued–

(aaa) By the substitution in rule 46A5.20 for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"(b) The officer designated to perform the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller shall attach a copy of the original application form to the application form for a duplicate and shall take into account the facts

or circumstances considered when the original Certificate of Origin Form A was issued."

(bbb) By the substitution in rule 46A5.22*(e)* for subparagraph (iii) of the following subparagraph:

"(iii) fails to notify the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office that the goods no longer fulfil the required origin conditions (for example, by change of sources or materials)."

(ccc) By the substitution in rule 46A5.22*(g)* for subparagraph (i) of the following subparagraph:

"(i) If any invoice declaration is required to be made after exportation, the documents reflecting the invoice declaration together with the copies of the other documents produced at the time of export and the documents proving originating status shall be produced and application shall be made to the officer designated to perform the rules of origin function at the office of the Controller where the goods were entered for export."

(ddd) By the substitution in rule 46A5.24*(b)* for subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of the following subparagraphs:

"(i) in the case of any machine provided for in Additional Note 1 of Section XVI of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, apply to the manager responsible for the administration of the tariff section at Head Office and forward a copy of the application to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office;

(ii) in the case of other dismantled or non-assembled goods within the meaning of general rule 2(a) of the Harmonized System (General Note A 2(a) to Schedule No. 1) and falling within Section XVI or XVII or heading 7308 or 9406 of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, application shall be made to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office stating a full description of the goods, the tariff heading, the number of consignments and include pro forma invoices of each.

(eee) By the substitution in rule 46A5.28 of the following paragraph:

"The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office shall be responsible for rendering the assistance contemplated in the relevant enactments to the customs administrations of Norway."

(fff) By the substitution in rule 46A5.29 for paragraph *(c)* of the following paragraph:

"(c) The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office shall determine whether or not to refuse entitlement to preferences for goods imported for cumulation purposes in accordance with the circumstances contemplated in the enactments."

(ggg) By the substitution in rule 46A5.30*(c)*(ii) for the words preceding item *(aa)* of the following words:

"An invoiced price is not acceptable as the ex-works price, and may be determined by the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office in consultation with the manager responsible for the administration of the valuation section in Head Office, where –"

(hhh) By the substitution in rule 49.04 for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* Any person entering (except for the purpose of home consumption) any imported goods electronically in accordance with the provisions of section 101A, the rules made thereunder and the user agreement is, subject to paragraphs *(b)* and *(c)* and, unless the Commissioner determines otherwise in respect of a particular entry, exempted from the requirement to submit at the time of clearance the proof of origin and any supporting documents prescribed in any rule if those goods are to qualify for the benefit of preferential tariff treatment in terms of any agreement to which the rules for section 49 relate."

(iii) By the deletion in rule 49A.01*(d)* of subparagraphs (i) and (ii)

(jjj) By the substitution in rule 49A.01*(d)* for subparagraph (v) of the following paragraph:

"(v) "form EUR1" refers to the Movement Certificate EUR1 and includes according to the context, for export purposes, the set of forms comprising the Movement Certificate EUR1, the application form and copy of the application form referred to in rule 49A.16(19), 20*(a)*; "

(kkk) By the substitution in rule 49A.01*(f)* for the following rule:

"(f) Registration of exporter and producer

For the purposes of section 49(6) and section 59A -

(i) every exporter and producer of goods to be exported to any of the member states of the European Union shall be registered and shall submit to the Commissioner a completed form DA 185 and the relevant annexure in the case of–

(aa) an exporter, Annexure DA 185.4A2

(bb) a producer, Annexure DA 185.4A7

(lll) By the substitution for the heading in rule 49A.01A of the following heading:

"49A.01A Transitional arrangements for application of the procedures contemplated in these rules in respect of procedures to which Agreement on Trade, Development and Co-operation between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa (TDCA) specified in rules numbered 49A.01 applied."

(mmm) By the substitution in rule 49A.01A for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* Exporters, approved exporters and producers already registered under the TDCA need not register in terms of rule 49A.01*(f)* and a registration under that TDCA must be regarded as registration for the purposes of the Agreement."

(nnn) By the deletion after rule 49A.01A of the heading "Annex 1"

(ooo) By the substitution in rule 49A.04(3), (4), (5), (6) for the existing contents under the heading "Diagonal cumulation" of the following paragraphs:

"(b) The entry into force of cumulation with a particular country or territory provided for in Article 4 and the list of originating materials, and any revised contents thereof, referred to in paragraph 17 shall be published as appendices and amendments to these rules."

(ppp) By the substitution in rule 49A.04(3), (4), (5), (6) for the existing contents under the heading "Cumulation with respect to materials which are subject to the Most Favoured Nation (MFN) duty free treatment in the European Union" of the following paragraphs:

"*(a)* Whenever originating status is claimed for any product in which non-originating materials have been incorporated, the exporter shall, in addition to any other documentation that may be elsewhere specified in the Protocol or in these rules keep, available for inspection all appropriate records to prove compliance with the conditions for cumulation as contemplated in Article 5.

(b) (i) Cumulation in terms of Article 5 may be applied when the list of materials is available from the Committee referred to in paragraph 3 of that Article; and

(ii) the list, and any amendment thereto, shall be published as an appendix to these rules and unless any effective date is stated by the Committee, the list and any subsequent amendment apply to the materials specified therein from the date of publication.

(c) When goods are exported to which cumulation in terms of paragraph 1 of Article 5 relates, the form EUR 1 or origin declaration must bear the entry referred to in paragraph 2 of that Article."

(qqq) By the substitution in rule rule 49A.04(3), (4), (5), (6) for the existing contents under the heading "Cumulation with respect to materials originating in other countries benefiting from preferential duty-free quota-free access to the European Union" of the following paragraphs:

"*(a)* Whenever originating status is claimed for materials originating in other countries or territories benefiting from the special arrangement for least developed countries and duty-free quota-free access to the European Union

under the general provisions of the generalized system of preferences if incorporated in products obtained in a SADC EPA State, the exporter shall, in addition to any other documentation that may be elsewhere specified in the Protocol or in these rules keep, available for inspection all appropriate records to prove compliance with the conditions for cumulation as contemplated in Article 6.

(b) Cumulation in terms of Article 6 may only be applied from the date and to the extent the requirements referred to in the Article have been complied with and the necessary information and effective date or dates published in these rules."

(rrr) By the substitution in rule 49A.11(14) for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"(a) For the purposes of this Article "exported" includes goods removed to any SADC EPA state other than the Republic."

(sss) By the substitution in rule 49A.12(15) for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* Any importer or exporter intending to perform any of the operations referred to in the Article, must submit an application for a non-alteration certificate to the Manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office."

(ttt) By the substitution in rule 49A.15(18)*(b)* for subparagraph (i) of the following subparagraph:

"(i) the exporter confirming the particulars specified in Article 18(1)(a) to (d); and"

(uuu) By the insertion in rule 49A.16(19), (20)*(h)*(ii) of the following words in Box 7 after "Replacement of certificate of origin"

"If applicable, the particulars required in terms of Note 4 to the certificate of origin."

(vvv) By the substitution in rule 49A.22(27)*(a)* for subparagraph (i) of the following subparagraph:

"(a) (i) Any person who intends to claim preferential tariff treatment must when clearing goods reflect the certificate of origin number and date of issue or in case of an origin declaration by an approved exporter authorization number and date of issue in the relevant field provided for that purpose on the bill of entry. –

(ii) Any proof of origin including supporting documents in respect of imported goods must, as the circumstances require –

(aa) be produced at the time of entry for home consumption;

(bb) be in English and if not so a translation must be attached thereto;

(cc) if entered by post, delivered to the postmaster before delivery thereof where the goods are not entered at a customs and excise office as contemplated in section 13;

(dd) if entered as contemplated in section 49(9), be submitted upon request to the Controller within the time indicated in such request; and

(ee) if a refund application as contemplated in section 76(2)*(h)*, be submitted with the application for refund.

(www) By the substitution in rule 49A.22(27) for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* Every certificate of origin produced in respect of imported goods shall have attached to it a statement by the importer to the effect that the goods specified therein meet the conditions required for fulfilment of the requirements of the Protocol."

(xxx) By the substitution in rule 49A.23(28)*(a)* for subparagraph (ii) of following subparagraph:

"(ii) in the case of other dismantled or non-assembled products referred to in this Article, the application shall be made to the Manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office stating a full description of the goods, the tariff heading, the number of consignments and include pro-forma invoices of each."

(yyy) By the substitution for rule 49A.25(30) of the following rule:

"*(a)* For the purposes of cumulation as contemplated in Article 30 the exporter of the originating materials shall provide evidence in the form of:

(i) Movement Certificate EUR1;

(ii) an origin declaration; or

(iii) a supplier's declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex VA in any of these countries or territories or in the EU from which the materials came. When Article 6(1) is applied the evidence of originating status shall be given by Form A or a statement of origin; given by the exporter.

(b) A supplier's declaration a specimen of which appears in Annex VB shall be provided as evidence of the working or processing carried out in a SADC EPA State, another ACP EPA State, OCT or the EU.

(c) A supplier's declaration may either be in print or electronic format, but shall bear the signature of the responsible official of the supplying company and complying with any conditions imposed by the customs authorities. For the purposes of paragraph 9:

(i) Any person who wishes to issue a suppliers' declaration must be registered as a producer, and

(ii) If that person wishes to issue a supplier's declaration electronically, application must be made to the Manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office.

(d) A supplier's declaration must reflect the suppliers contact details and full description of the goods.

(e) A separate supplier's declaration shall be made up by the supplier for each consignment of goods on the commercial invoice related to that shipment or in an annex to that invoice, or on a delivery note or other commercial document related to that shipment which describes the materials concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

(f) When a supplier regularly supplies a particular customer with goods whose status in respect of the rules of preferential origin is expected to remain constant for considerable periods of time, he may provide a single declaration which may be issued for a period of up to one year from the date of issue of the declaration, hereinafter referred to as 'a long term supplier's declaration', provided that facts or circumstances on which it is based remain unchanged, to cover subsequent shipments of those goods.

(g) A long term supplier's declaration may be issued with retroactive effect. In such cases, its validity may not exceed a period of one year from the date on which it came into effect.

(h) The Manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office must revoke any long term supplier's declaration if circumstances under which it was issued have changed or when inaccurate or false information was provided."

(zzz) By the addition in rule 49A.26(31) of paragraph *(d)*:

"(d) A Unique Consignment Reference Number must be generated for each export consignment as required in terms of rule 38.15."

(aaaa) By the deletion in rule 49A.27(33)*(a)* of subparagraph (v)

(bbbb) By the substitution in rule 49.34(38) of the following rule number:

"49A.34(39)"

(cccc) By the substitution in rule 49A.47.02 for paragraph *(d)* of the following paragraph:

"*(d)* Where goods for export are invoiced in a foreign currency the rate of exchange for the purposes of determining whether they qualify under the rules of origin shall be that applying at the time of shipment as contemplated in rule 120.09A."

(dddd) By the substitution for the heading in rule 49A.48.03 of the following heading:

"49A.48.03 Export to the European Union of goods subject to tariff rate quotas as contemplated in Section B of Part I of Annex I to the Agreement—"

(eeee) By the deletion in rule 49A.48.03*(a)*(iii) of sub item *(bb)*

(ffff) By the deletion in rule 49A.48.03 of paragraph *(b)*

(gggg) By the substitution in rule 49A.48.03*(h)* for subparagraph (iv) of the following subparagraph:

"(iv) The provisions of paragraph *(g)* apply *mutatis mutandis* in respect of permits issued by the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries of which the quantity is insufficient for the consignment concerned."

(hhhh) By the substitution for the heading in rule 49A.49.04 of the following heading:

"Tariff rate quotas Imports from the European Union of goods subject to tariff rate quotas as contemplated in, Section B of Part I of Annex II to the Agreement –"

(iiii) By the substitution in rule 49B.01*(e)* for subparagraph (i) of the following subparagraph:

"(i) Subject to section 3(2), any power, duty or function contemplated in section 49(6), is delegated in terms of section 49(6)*(b)*(vi) to the extent specified in these rules to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office, the Controller or any officer designated by that Manager or Controller."

(jjjj) By the substitution in rule 49B.01*(e)* for subparagraph (ii) of the following subparagraph:

"(ii) For the purposes of subparagraph (i) any officer authorised by the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office or the Controller, may exercise any power conferred or duty or function imposed on any authority in Annex I or on any officer in terms of any other provision of this Act for the purpose of verification of the originating status of goods or the fulfilment of the other requirements of Annex I.

(kkkk) By the substitution in rule 49B.06(5)*(a)* for subparagraph (i) of the following subparagraph:

"(i) in the case of any machine provided for in Additional Note 1 of Section XVI of Part 1 of Schedule No. 1, apply to the Senior Manager: Customs Legislative and Interpretation at Head Office and forward a copy of the

application to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office;

(llll) By the substitution in rule 49B.06(5)*(a)* for subparagraph (ii) of the following subparagraph:

'(ii) in the case of other unassembled or disassembled goods the application shall be made to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office stating a full description of the goods, the tariff heading, the number of consignments and include pro forma invoices of each.

(mmmm) By the substitution in rule 49B.10(9)1*(b)* for subparagraph (iii) of the following subparagraph:

"(iii) The SCO, export bill of entry and supporting documents shall be delivered or processing at the office of the Controller nearest to the place of business of the exporter unless the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office or the Controller otherwise determines."

(nnnn) By the substitution in rule 49B.10(9)4 for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* Any SCO in respect of imported goods requiring verification shall be submitted on the form Verification of Origin contained in Appendix IV to Annex I by the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office to the customs authority of the Member State where the SCO was issued."

(oooo) By the substitution in rule 49B.10(9)4*(b)* for subparagraph (i) of the following subparagraph:

"(i) If the Controller has reasonable doubts about an SCO, the originating status of the goods concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of Annex I, such Controller may, unless the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office otherwise determines, allow release

only on the furnishing of adequate security pending a report by the customs authority of the Member State on the originating status of the goods."

(pppp) By the substitution in rule 49B.10(9)4*(b)* for subparagraph (iii) of the following subparagraph:

"(iii) If no reply is received within three months as provided for in Rule 9(3), manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office may refuse entitlement to preferences in respect of the goods under investigation and any future consignments of such goods."

(qqqq) By the substitution in rule 49B.10(9)6 for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office shall be responsible for furnishing the Secretariat of the SADC with the particulars regarding the issuing of SADC Certificates of Origin specified in Rule 9(6)."

(rrrr) By the substitution in rule 49B.10(9)7 of the following rule:

"(a) Any person who intends to claim preferential tariff treatment must when clearing goods reflect the certificate of origin number and date of issue in the relevant field provided for that purpose on the bill of entry.

(b) Any proof of origin including supporting documents in respect of imported goods must, as circumstances require–

(i) be produced at the time of entry for home consumption;

(ii) be in English and if not so a translation must be attached thereto;

(iii) if entered by post, delivered to the postmaster before delivery thereof where the goods are not entered at a customs and excise office as contemplated in section 13;

(iv) if entered as contemplated in section 49(9), be submitted upon request to the Controller within the time indicated in such request; or

(v) if a refund application as contemplated in section 76(2)*(h)*, be submitted with the application for refund.

(c) Every certificate of origin produced in respect of imported goods shall have attached to it a statement by the importer to the effect that the goods specified

therein meet the conditions required for fulfilment of the requirements of Annex I."

(ssss) By the substitution in rule 49B.10(9)10*(c)* for the words preceding subparagraph (i) of the following words:

"The invoiced price is not acceptable as the ex-works price, and may be determined by the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office, where –"

(tttt) By the deletion in rule 49B.10(9)(11)*(c)* of subparagraphs (v)

(uuuu) By the substitution in rule 49B.11(10) for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"*(a)* Particulars of any untrue claims in respect of origin as contemplated in Rule 10 shall be reported, and all relevant documents submitted, to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office."

(vvvv) By the substitution in rule 49B.11(10) for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office is responsible for informing the Member State in accordance with the provisions on Mutual Assistance and Co-operation in Customs Matters contained in Appendix I of Annex II of the Protocol.

(wwww) By the substitution in rule 49B.15 for paragraph *(a)* of the following paragraph:

"(a) Import and export bills of entry shall be endorsed with the SCO number and date of issue in the relevant field provided for in the bill of entry."

(xxxx) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.01*(b)* for subparagraph (ii) of the following subparagraph:

"(ii) For the purposes of subparagraph (i) any officer designated to perform the rules of origin function, any other officer authorised by the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office or by any Controller may exercise any power referred or duty or function

imposed on the customs authority in terms of any provision of Annex VII or the Addendum or on an officer in terms of any other provision of this Act for the purposes of fulfilment, of any requirement of Annex VII or the Addendum.

(yyyy) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.01 for paragraph *(d)* of the following paragraph:

"*(d)* Sugar consigned to an Importer in the Republic may only be entered for customs duty purposes at the offices of Controllers at the places specified in paragraph *(g)* of item 200.03 of the Schedule to the rules, unless the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office permits such entry to be made at any other customs and excise office."

(zzzz) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02 for paragraph *(b)* of the following paragraph:

"*(b)* Procedures applicable to the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office in exercising the powers and performing the duties and functions of the SACU central coordinating authority."

(aaaaa) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(b)*(i) for the words preceding item *(aa)* of the following words:

"The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office shall ensure that SARS is notified in writing by the non-SACU SADC Member State of –"

(bbbbb) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(b)*(ii) for item *(dd)* of the following item:

"*(dd)* The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office must advise all Controllers and the customs administrations of the SACU Member States of the particulars of the quota allocating authority, the origin authority, each registered exporter and the quotas allocated to that exporter."

(ccccc) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(b)*(ii) for item *(ee)* of the following item:

"*(ee)* The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office must record the details referred to in subparagraph (i) for verification purposes and for deductions when imports are made into SACU (paragraph 2.2 of the Addendum)."

(ddddd) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(b)*(iii) for the words preceding item *(aa)* of the following words:

"In terms of paragraph 5 of the Addendum, the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office must submit quarterly reports to the TCS on the following:"

(eeeee) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(b)* for subparagraph (iv) of the following subparagraph:

"(iv) The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office must keep complete records of all documentation relating to the administration of the sugar quotas including all notifications to and from the relevant authorities, the TCS and ports of entry."

(fffff) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(b)*(v) for the words preceding item *(aa)* of the following words:

"In terms of paragraph 6 of the Addendum, the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office must submit quarterly reports to the TCS on the following:"

(ggggg) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(b)* for subparagraph (vi) of the following subparagraph:

"(vi) The manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office must keep complete records of all documentation relating to the administration of the sugar quotas including all notifications to and from the relevant authorities and the TCS, originals and copies of certificates of origin, copies of the bills of entry import and correspondence with the

customs office at the port of entry for a period of five years from the date any consignment is entered for home consumption.

(hhhhh) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(c)*(i) for item *(aa)* of the following item:

"*(aa)* Upon presentation of an original certificate of origin, the customs authority of the importing SACU Member State shall verify the details of the exporter appearing on the certificate against the details of the registered exporter sent by the quota allocating authority and received from the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office."

(iiiii) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(c)*(i) for item *(bb)* of the following item:

"*(bb)* In cases of reasonable doubt, regarding those details, the customs authority of the importing SACU Member State shall, in accordance with the provisions of rule 9(3) and 9(4) of Annex I, submit a report, the certificate of origin, and all relevant documents to the Commissioner for attention of the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office for verification."

(jjjjj) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(c)*(i) for item *(cc)* of the following item:

"*(cc)* The request for verification shall be submitted by the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office to the issuing authority on the form contained in Appendix IV to Annex I."

(kkkkk) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(c)*(v) for item *(aa)* of the following item:

"*(aa)* "upon clearance notify the Central Coordinating Authority (the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office) of imports under the quota arrangement contemplated in these rules (paragraph 4.4 of the Addendum); and"

(lllll) By the substitution in rule 49B.17.02*(c)*(v) for item *(bb)* of the following item:

"*(bb)* keep certificates of origin, import bills of entry, notifications and other communications received from the manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office and other documents relating to such importations for a period of five years from the date any consignment is entered for home consumption."

(mmmmm) By the substitution of rule 49D.22(24) of the following rule:

"*(a)* Any person who intends to claim preferential tariff treatment must when clearing goods reflect the certificate of origin number and date; or approved exporter authorization number in case of an origin declaration and date of issue in the relevant field provided for that purpose on the bill of entry.

(b) Any proof of origin including supporting documents in respect of imported goods must, as circumstances require–

(i) be produced at the time of entry for home consumption;

(ii) be in English and if not so a translation must be attached thereto;

(iii) if entered by post, delivered to the postmaster before delivery thereof where the goods are not entered at a customs and excise office as contemplated in section 13;

(iv) if entered as contemplated in section 49(9), be submitted upon request to the Controller within the time indicated in such request; or

(v) if a refund application as contemplated in section 76(2)*(h)*, be submitted with the application for refund.

(c) Every certificate of origin produced in respect of imported goods shall have attached to it a statement by the importer to the effect that the goods specified therein meet the conditions required for fulfilment of the requirements of Annex V."

(nnnnn) By the deletion in rule 49D.26(28)*(a)* of subparagraph (v)

(ooooo) By the substitution in rule 49E.01*(d)* for subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of the following subparagraphs:

"(i) Agreement" means the Preferential Trade Agreement between the Common Market of the South (MERCOSUR) and the Southern African Customs Union (SACU);

(ii) Article" refers to the specified numbered article of Annex III;"

(ppppp) By the insertion in rule 49E.01 for after subparagraph *(d)*(iv) of the following expression:

"(v) "producer" means a registered producer contemplated in paragraph *(f)* and includes a person that breeds and raises any animals, mines any minerals and grows and harvests any products, and depending on the context, any person that manufactures, processes or assembles goods or any combination thereof;"

(qqqqq) By the substitution in rule 49E.01 for paragraph *(f)* for the following paragraph:

"(f) Registration of exporter and producer

For the purposes of section 49(6) and section 59A–

(i) every exporter and producer of goods to be exported to any of the member states of the MERCOSUR shall be registered and shall submit to the Commissioner a completed form DA 185 and the relevant annexure in the case of–

(aa) an exporter, Annexure DA 185.4A2

(bb) a producer, Annexure DA 185.4A7;

(ii) if the exporter is also the producer of the goods concerned, application for registration as exporter, as well as a producer, must be so submitted."

(rrrrr) By the substitution in rule 49E.05(4) of the following rule:

"49E.05(4) Goods wholly obtained must be so declared on the SACU MERCOSUR certificate of origin and any declaration for export."

(sssss) By the substitution in rule 49E.14(14)*(b)* for subparagraph (ii) of the following subparagraph:

"(ii) the customs authorities in the country of exhibition stating that the goods–"

(ttttt) By the substitution in rule 49E.15(15), (16)*(h)*(ii), Box 1, for the following words:

"In addition to the name and address of the exporter, also insert the registration number referred to in rule 39.08."

(uuuuu) By the substitution in rule 49E.15(15), (16)*(h)*(ii), Box 2, for the following words:

"Insert SACU State in the first line and the name of the MERCOSUR State of destination in the second line."

(vvvvv) By the substitution in rule 49E.15(15), (16)*(h)*(ii), Box 4, for the following words:

"Insert "X" in the appropriate box indicating whether or not the products in Box 8 are subject to tariff rate quota."

(wwwww) By the substitution in rule 49E.15(15), (16)*(h)*(ii), Box 5, for the following words:

"Insert "X" in the appropriate box indicating whether or not the products in Box 8 originate in a free zone."

(xxxxx) By the substitution in rule 49E.15(15), (16) of paragraph *(o)* for the following paragraph:

"(o) The origin administration officer may refuse to certify a certificate of origin if he has reasonable doubts about the correctness of the statements made in this form."

(yyyyy) By the substitution in rule 49E.16(17) for subparagraph *(b)*(ii) of the following subparagraph:

"(ii) copies of the export bill of entry, invoices, bill of lading or airway bill or other transport document for the consignment and proof of the identity of the goods ordered and received in the country of destination;"

(zzzzz) By the substitution in rule 49E.18(19) for paragraph *(d)* of the following paragraph:

"(d) The original certificate of origin and the application form for the replacement certificate or certificates of origin will be retained by the Controller or any officer designated to perform such function in the Controller's office."

(aaaaaa) By the substitution in rule 49E.19(20) for paragraph *(c)* of the following paragraph:

"(c) For the purposes of paragraph 3 of Article 20, any proof of origin belatedly presented will be accepted only if the goods have been duly entered before expiry of the period of validity of six months from the date of issue referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 20."

(bbbbbb) By the substitution in rule 49E.20(21) for the following rule:

"(a) (i) Any person who intends to claim preferential tariff treatment must when clearing goods reflect the certificate of origin number and date of issue.

(b) Any proof of origin including supporting documents in respect of imported goods must, as circumstances require–

(aa) be produced at the time of entry for home consumption;

(bb) if entered as contemplated in section 49(9), be submitted upon request to the Controller within the time indicated in such request;

(cc) if entered by post, delivered to the postmaster before delivery thereof where the goods are not entered at a customs and excise office as contemplated in section 13;

(dd) if a refund application as contemplated in section 76(2)*(h)*, be submitted with the application for refund; and

(ee) be in English and if not so a translation must be attached thereto."

(cccccc) By the deletion in rule 49E.25(26)*(a)* of subparagraph (v)

(dddddd) By the substitution in rule 49E.26(27) of the following:

"No rule"

(eeeeee) By the substitution in rule 49E.35.02*(e)* for paragraph (iii) of the following paragraphs:

"(iii) The certificate of origin for second hand motor vehicles and boats exported by private persons must reflect where appropriate the make and type, chassis or body number, engine number and registration number.

(iv) The exporter must in addition produce for inspection the invoice or a copy covering the purchase.

(vi) The export declaration of the application for the certificate of origin need not be completed and in such a case, the exporter may be shown as resident outside the Republic, if applicable."

(ffffff) By the addition in rule 49E.36 after paragraph *(c)* of the following paragraphs:

"*(d)* Tariff rate quotas for imported goods are specified in Note M of the General Notes to Schedule No. 1 and are, as provided, allocated on the first-come-first-served basis at the time of presentation of a valid bill of entry entering the goods for home consumption supported by the required proof of origin document, any permit from the National Department of Agriculture, if applicable, and an application for such quota.

(e) Any allocation shall be made under the control of any officer responsible for performing such function at the office of the Controller according to the electronically stored balances available at the time the bill of entry is processed."

(gggggg) By the substitution in item 202.00 of the Schedule to the rules for forms DA 49A.02 and DA 185.4A7 of the following forms:

"DA 185.4A2	Registration Client Type 4A2 – Exporter (Local or Foreign)
DA 185.4A7	Registration Client Type 4A7 - Producer"

SARS

ANNEXURE DA 185.4A2

REGISTRATION CLIENT TYPE 4A2 – EXPORTER (LOCAL OR FOREIGN)

Notes:	• Mark the applicable box(es) with an **X** • The DA 185 should be completed for registration purposes with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) • If the exporter is also the producer, the Annexure DA 185.4A7 should also be completed – refer to Block 4 below for further guidance.

1. Trading Particulars:	
Please supply all trade names and physical addresses if the business is conducted from a different address or under a different name as that stated in Block 6 of the application form (DA 185).	
Trade name of business:	
Customs client number(if already registered):	
Physical address: Street name and number:	
Building name and floor number:	
Suburb:	
City/Town:	
Street code:	

2. Clearance of export:							
RSA exporter:	Self	☐	Clearing agent	☐			
Foreign exporter:			Registered agent	☐	Clearing agent	☐	

3. Please mark the applicable box(es) with an X if any goods are exported under the following:											
AGOA	☐	SADC Agreement	☐	SADC-EPA	☐	SACU/EFTA	☐	SACU/ MERCOSUR	☐		
Approved Exporter - SADC-EPA or SACU/EFTA					☐	Other exporter	☐				
GSP:	Norway	☐	Russia	☐	Turkey	☐					

4. Notes:

Additionally, the following forms must be completed –

- For AGOA – form DA 46A1.02 (incorporated as Section A hereto) and/or form DA 46A1.03 (incorporated as Section A in Annexure DA 185.4A4)
- For application for approved exporter status under SADC-EPA or SACU/EFTA - form DA 49A.02 (incorporated as Section B hereto)
- If exporter and producer under GSP - form DA 46A.01 (incorporated as Section C hereto) and form DA 46A.02 (incorporated as Section A in Annexure DA 185.4A7)
- If exporter and not the producer under GSP – form DA 46A.01 (incorporated as Section C hereto)
- If exporter and producer under the SADC-EPA, SACU/EFTA or SACU/MERCOSUR trade agreements or any of the GSP Schemes – Annexure DA 185.4A7 with the form DA 46A.02 (incorporated as Section C thereto)
- If a foreign exporter, the registered agent must complete and submit the above additional forms applicable to that exporter.

5. Additional Notes:

- SADC means the Southern African Development Community (as mentioned in Part 2 in Schedule No.10 to the Act)
- SADC-EPA means the Economic Partnership Agreement between the SADC EPA states, of the one part, and the European Union and its member states, of the other part (as mentioned in Part 1 in Schedule No.10 to the Act)
- SACU/EFTA means the Southern African Customs Union States and the European Free Trade Association States (as mentioned in the rules numbered 49C)
- SACU/MERCOSUR means the Southern African Customs Union States and the Common Market of the South (as mentioned in the rules numbered 49E)

6. Authority to apply:

I/We,

……..
(name of applicant)

herein represented by:

(1) …… (2) ……
(Capacity) (Capacity)

being duly authorised thereto by virtue of –

(a) *a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board of Directors, held at ……. on the …….. day of ……. (CCYY) ……; or
(b) *express consent in writing of all the members of the close corporation /* partners of the partnership /* trustees of the trust; or
(c) * being a person having the management of any other association; or
(d) * delegated officer of an organ of State,

hereby apply for registration as an exporter.

7. Declaration:

I hereby -

(a) **declare** that the particulars in the application and all enclosures are true and correct; and
(b) **undertake** to -
  (i) inform the South African Revenue Service immediately of any changes in the particulars furnished in the application;
  (ii) comply with the customs and excise laws and procedures.

…….... ……
(Initials and Surname) (Status / Capacity, e.g. Director)

……... ……
(Signature) (Date & Place)

SECTION A
(of form DA 185.4A2)
African Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA)

SARS	**Exporter's Application for Registration for the purposes of the AGOA (in accordance with the requirements of section 46A(6) of the Customs and Excise Act, 91 of 1964)**	**DA 46A1.02** **Customs Client Number**

Textile and apparel articles manufactured in the Republic or any other beneficiary sub-Saharan country for export to the United States of America for the purposes of obtaining preferential tariff treatment as contemplated in the AGOA

Registered name:			
Trade name:			
Physical address:			
	Postal Code:		
Postal address:			
	Postal Code:		
Magisterial District:			
Telephone Number:	( )	Fax number:	( )

I/we the undersigned undertake to -

(a) maintain complete books, accounts and other documents of the export of the covered articles, import documents and certificates of origin and other documents to prove the originating status of goods exported for five years from the date of export and make such books, accounts and other documents available at the request of any officer of the United States Customs Service (USCS) or the South African Revenue Service (SARS);

(b) ensure compliance with the provisions of origin contained in section 334 of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act, the AGOA, 19 CFR 102.21 and Annex 401 to NAFTA (enactments, as defined in section 46A.01, of the United States of America) and any other enactment governing the preferential treatment of goods exported;

(c) cooperate with the USCS and SARS in providing documents, correspondence and reports relevant to any investigation, permit visits to and inspections at premises and agree to personal interviews to ascertain needed facts;

(d) register with SARS before exportation of any articles for the purposes of the AGOA and de-register when exports cease;

(e) consent to information regarding exports and imports of such covered articles be made available to the USCS as required in terms of section 113*(a)*(1)(C) of the AGOA;

(f) ensure that I/we are fully conversant with the requirements of the AGOA and other related US enactments, as well as the provisions of the Customs and Excise Act and rules;

(g) ensure the correctness of the information furnished on the certificate of origin and application for a visa;

(h) notify all persons in writing to whom a certificate of origin was given which I/we have reason to believe contains information that is not correct of any change which could affect its accuracy or validity.

.....	.....
(Authorised signature)	(Date: YY/MM/DD)
.....	.....
(Name in block letters)	(Title)

NOTE:
If the exporter is also the manufacturer of the goods exported, form DA 46A1.03 (incorporated in Section A of Annexure DA 185.4A4) must also be completed.

SECTION B
(of form DA 185.4A2)
Economic Partnership Agreement between the SADC EPA states, of the one part, and the European Union and its member states, of the other part and the Free Trade Agreement between EFTA and SACU

SARS	**APPLICATION FOR APPROVED EXPORTER STATUS IN TERMS OF ARTICLE 25 OF THE PROTOCOL (RULE 49A.[18]20([19]24), ([20]25) AND ARTICLE 22 OF ANNEXURE V (RULE 49D.18(19),(22)**	**DA 49A.02** **Customs Client Number**

FORM FOR THE PURPOSES OF PROTOCOL 1 CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATION COOPERATION OF THE ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SADC EPA STATES, OF THE ONE PART, AND THE EUROPEAN UNION AND ITS MEMBER STATES, OF THE OTHER PART AND THE FREE TRADE AGREEMENT BETWEEN EFTA AND SACU

Note:
To be completed in Triplicate

1. Exporter's Name (*hereinafter referred to as **"the exporter"***)

2. Estimated number and value of consignments per annum

3. Description of goods to be exported and 4 digit tariff headings

4. Specify how the goods to be exported meet the necessary conditions of origin

5. Are you the manufacturer of the goods? If yes, briefly describe the manufacturing process

6. Do you hold evidence that the goods comply with origin criteria? Please submit with the application

7. Country of destination

8. The following means of identification of the exporter for the purposes of paragraph 9*(a)* is proposed:

9. If approved exporter status is granted, the exporter undertakes to –

   (a) accept full responsibility for any origin declaration which identifies the exporter as if it has been signed in manuscript;
   (b) submit a copy of the required document with the origin declaration and authorisation number endorsed thereon together with the other export documentation to the Controller and comply with rule 49A.20**(**24**),** **(**25**)** *(g) or rule 49D.18(19),(22) if the origin declaration is made after exportation;*
   (c) state proper references or other particulars on the invoice whereby the goods exported can be readily traced in the exporter's records;
   (d) keep proper records to verify the originating status of the goods as required by the said Protocol and the rules;
   (e) comply with any conditions or obligations imposed by the Manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office;
   (f) inform the Manager responsible for the administration of the rules of origin section in Head Office of any change in legal identity or any matter affecting the originating status of goods exported;
   (g) apply before export for approval if any goods not specified in this application will be exported or exportation of any goods will be discontinued;
   (h) ensure that the goods concerned comply with the relevant provisions of origin; and

(i) otherwise comply fully with the requirements of rule 49A.20**(**24**),** 25**)** *or rule 49D.18(19),(22).*

Continues overleaf

I declare that –

- I am duly authorised to sign the application;
- the information furnished herein is true and correct; and
- the goods described herein are of South African origin in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 1 or Annex V referred to in the heading of this form.

…… ……

(Signed on behalf of the exporter) (Title)

…… ……

(Name in block letters) (Status of signatory to the application)

_____

(Date)

Please confirm who will sign preference documentation. In case of doubt or difficulty, please contact the Officer: Origin Administration _____, where the completed application should be submitted.

Return address:

_____ Tel. No.: _____

_____ Email Address _____

_____

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY:

*Approved / Not Approved (*Delete which is not applicable)

Reasons if not approved:

Customs Authorisation Number: _____ (rule 49A.20**(**24**),** **(**25) *a)*(viii)*(cc)* or rule 49D.18(19),(22)

(Signed: Officer: Origin Administration) (Date)

SARS	**SECTION C** **(of form DA 185.4A2)** **Generalised System of Preferences (GSP)**	**DA 46A.01**
	Exporter's Application for Registration for the purposes of the GSP (in accordance with the requirements of section 46A(6) of the Customs and Excise Act, 91 of 1964 and the relevant rules for section 46A)	**Customs Client Number**

Notes:

- Mark the applicable box(es) with an **X**
- The DA 185 should be completed for registration purposes with the South African Revenue Service (SARS)
- If the exporter is also the producer, the DA 46A.02 (incorporated as Section A in Annexure DA 185.4A7) should also be completed

Goods produced for export to Norway, Russia or Turkey
for the purposes of obtaining preferential tariff treatment as contemplated in the relevant enactments

Countries granting GSP Preferences
(Mark applicable boxes with an **X**)

Norway	☐	**Russia**	☐	**Turkey**	☐

Business / Person Particulars:

Registered Name of Business or Name of Applicant					
Business Address: Street Name and Number					
Suburb & City				Postal Code	
Postal Address					
Suburb & City				Postal Code	
Business contact numbers (including area code)	Telephone			Facsimile	
Business email address					

General Declaration:

I/we the undersigned undertake to –

(a) maintain and keep complete books, accounts and other documents (as specified in the rules) of the export of the covered articles, import documents and certificates of origin and other documents to prove the originating status of goods exported for five years from the date of export and make such books, accounts and other documents available at the request of any officer of the SARS;
(b) ensure compliance with the provisions of origin contained in the enactments of the country contemplated in the rules governing the preferential treatment of goods exported to ……(insert country granting the preferential treatment);
(c) cooperate with the SARS in providing documents, correspondence and reports relevant to any investigation; permit visits to and inspections at premises and agree to personal interviews to ascertain needed facts;
(d) register with SARS before exportation of any articles for these purposes and de-register when exports cease;
(e) ensure that I/we are fully conversant with the requirements of the relevant enactments as well as the provisions of the Customs and Excise Act and rules;
(f) ensure the correctness of the information furnished on the Certificate of Origin Form A or the statement on origin for GSP exports to Norway;
(g) notify all persons in writing to whom a Certificate of Origin or the statement on origin for GSP exports to Norway; was given which I / we have reason to believe contains information that is not correct of any change which could affect its accuracy or validity.

I hereby-

(a) declare that the particulars in the application and all enclosures are true and correct; and
(b) undertake to-
  (i) inform the SARS immediately of any changes in the particulars furnished in the application;
  (ii) comply with the customs and excise laws and procedures.

Initials and surname:				Status (e.g. Director):	
Signature:		Date:		Place:	

ANNEXURE DA 185.4A7

REGISTRATION CLIENT TYPE 4A7 – PRODUCER

Notes:
- Mark the applicable box(es) with an **X**
- The DA 185 should be completed for registration purposes with the South African Revenue Service (SARS)
- If the producer is also the exporter, the DA 185.4A2 with its relevant Sections should also be completed – refer to the Notes below for guidance.

Trading Particulars:

Please supply all trade names and physical addresses if the business is conducted from a different address or under a different name as was stated in Block 5 of the application form (DA 185).

Trade name of business:	
Customs Client Number (if already registered):	
Physical address: Street name and number:	
Building name and floor number:	
Suburb:	
City/Town:	
Street code:	

Please mark the applicable box(es) with an **X** if any goods are exported under the following:

(1) SADC	☐	(2) SADC-EPA	☐	(3)SACU/EFTA	☐	(4)SACU/MERCOSUR	☐	Other Producer	☐		
GSP:	Norway	☐	Russia	☐	Turkey	☐					

Notes:
- If producer and exporter under SADC, SADC-EPA, SACU/EFTA or SACU/MERCOSUR Trade Agreements, or any of the GSPs, please also complete Annexure DA 185.4A2 and form DA 46A.01 (incorporated as Section C thereof); as well as form DA 46A.02 (incorporated as Section A hereto).
- If producer and not the exporter under any of the GSPs please complete the DA 46A.02 incorporated as Section A hereto.
- If applying for approved exporter status under the SADC-EPA or SACU/EFTA, please also complete the DA 185.4A2 and form DA 49A.02 (incorporated as Section B thereto).

Additional Notes:
(1) SADC means the Southern African Development Community (as mentioned in Part 2 in Schedule No. 10 of the Act)
(2 SADC-EPA means the Economic Partnership Agreement between the SADC-EPA states, of the one part, and the European Union and its member states, of the other part (as mentioned in Part 1 in Schedule No.10 to the Act)
(3) SACU/EFTA means the Southern African Customs Union States and the European Free Trade Association States (as mentioned in the rules numbered 49C)
(4) SACU/MERCOSUR means the Southern African Customs Union States and the Common Market of the South (as mentioned in the rules numbered 49E)

*Delete whichever is not applicable

Authority to apply:

I/We _____ (name of applicant) herein represented by

(1) _____ Capacity _____

(2) _____ Capacity _____

being duly authorised thereto by virtue of –
(a) * a resolution passed at a meeting of the Board of Directors
held at _____ on the _____ day of _____ ccyy _____; or
(b) * express consent in writing of all the members of the close corporation /* partners of the partnership /* trustees of the trust; or
(c) * being a person having the management of any other association; or
(d) * delegated officer of an organ of state,
hereby apply for registration as a Producer.

Continues Overleaf

Declaration:					
I hereby- (a) declare that the particulars in the application and all enclosures are true and correct; and (b) undertake to- (ii) inform the South African Revenue Service immediately of any changes in the particulars furnished in the application; (i) comply with the customs and excise laws and procedures.					
Initials and surname:				Status (e.g. Director):	
Signature:		Date:		Place:	

SARS	**SECTION A** **(of form DA 185.4A7)** **Generalised System of Preferences (GSP)**	**DA 46A.02**
Producer's Application for Registration for the purposes of the GSP (in accordance with the requirements of section 46A(6) of the Customs and Excise Act, 91 of 1964 and the rules thereto		**Customs Client Number**

Notes:

- Mark the applicable box(es) with an **X**
- The DA 185 should be completed for registration purposes with the South African Revenue Service (SARS)
- If the producer is also the exporter, the DA 46A.01 (incorporated as Section C in Annexure DA 185.4A2) must also be completed

Goods produced for export to Norway, Russia or Turkey for the purposes of obtaining preferential tariff treatment as contemplated in the relevant enactments

Countries granting GSP Preferences
(Mark applicable box(es) with **X**)

Norway	☐	**Russia**	☐	**Turkey**	☐	

Business / Person Particulars:

Registered Name of Business or Name of Applicant					
Business Address: Street Name and Number					
Suburb & City				Postal Code	
Postal Address					
Suburb & City				Postal Code	
Business contact numbers (including area code)		Telephone		Facsimile	
Business email address					

General Declaration:
I/we the undersigned undertake to –

(a) maintain and keep complete books, accounts and other documents (as specified in the rules) relating to the originating status, importation, production and exportation of the goods produced for five years from the date of production or export or sale to an exporter and make such books, accounts and other documents available at the request of any officer of the SARS;
(b) ensure compliance with the provisions of origin of the country governing the preferential treatment of goods exported to ……(insert country granting the preferential treatment) as contained in the enactments contemplated in the rules;
(c) cooperate with the SARS in providing documents, correspondence and reports relevant to any investigation; permit visits to and inspections at premises and agree to personal interviews to ascertain needed facts;
(d) register with SARS before production begins and de-register when production is closed or ceases;
(e) ensure that I / we are fully conversant with the requirements of the relevant enactments as well as the provisions of the Customs and Excise Act and rules;
(f) ensure the correctness of the information furnished on the Certificate of Origin Form A or the statement on origin for GSP exports to Norway;
(g) notify all persons in writing to whom a Certificate of Origin or the statement on origin for GSP exports to Norway; was given which I / we have reason to believe contains information that is not correct of any change which could affect its accuracy or validity.

I hereby-
(c) declare that the particulars in the application and all enclosures are true and correct; and
(d) undertake to-
    (i) inform the SARS immediately of any changes in the particulars furnished in the application;
    (ii) comply with the customs and excise laws and procedures.

Initials and surname:				Status (e.g. Director):	
Signature:		Date:		Place:	

WARNING!!!

To all *suppliers and potential suppliers* of goods to the Government Printing Works

The Government Printing Works would like to warn members of the public against an organised syndicate(s) scamming unsuspecting members of the public and claiming to act on behalf of the Government Printing Works.

One of the ways in which the syndicate operates is by requesting quotations for various goods and services on a quotation form with the logo of the Government Printing Works. Once the official order is placed the syndicate requesting upfront payment before delivery will take place. Once the upfront payment is done the syndicate do not deliver the goods and service provider then expect payment from Government Printing Works.

Government Printing Works condemns such illegal activities and encourages service providers to confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders with GPW SCM, prior to processing and delivery of goods.

To confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders, please contact:

Renny Chetty (012) 748-6375 (Renny.Chetty@gpw.gov.za),

Anna-Marie du Toit (012) 748-6292 (Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za) and

Siraj Rizvi (012) 748-6380 (Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za)

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**